



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Vol. 439

Pretoria, 1 January 2002
Januarie

No. 22983



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

CONTENTS

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
GOVERNMENT NOTICE			
Labour, Department of			
<i>Government Notice</i>			
8	Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (130/1993): Scale of fees for medical aid.....	3	22983

INHOUD

No.		Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWING			
Arbeid, Departement van			
<i>Goewermentskennisgewing</i>			
8	Wet op Vergoeding vir Beroepsbeserings en -Siektes (103/1993): Tarief vir mediese behandeling.....	4	22983

GOVERNMENT NOTICE GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWING

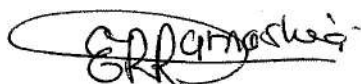
DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
DEPARTEMENT VAN ARBEID

No. 8

1 January 2002

COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT, 1993 (ACT NO. 130 OF 1993)

1. I, Emmanuel Ramadzuli Ramashia, Director-General of the Department Labour, hereby give notice that, after consultation with the Medical Aid and acting under the powers vested in me by section 76 of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act No. 130 of 1993), I prescribe the "Scale of Fees for Medical Aid" inclusive of the General Rules applicable thereto, appearing in the Schedule to this notice, with effect from **1 January 2002.**
2. The fees appearing in the Schedule are applicable in respect of services rendered on or after **1 January 2002** and **exclude VAT.**



EMMANUEL RAMADZULI RAMASHIA
Director-General: Labour

No. 8

1 Januarie 2002

WET OP VERGOEDING VIR BEROEPSBESERINGS EN -SIEKTES, 1993 (WET NO. 130 VAN 1993)

1. Ek, Emmanuel Ramadzuli Ramashia, Direkteur-Generaal van die Departement van Arbeid, maak hierby bekend dat ek, na beraadslaging met die Suid-Afrikaanse Mediese Vereniging en handelende kragtens die bevoegdheid my verleen by artikel 76 van die Wet op Vergoeding vir Beroepsbeserings en -siektes, 1993 (Wet No. 130 van 1993), die "Tarief vir Mediese behandeling" met inbegrip van die Algemene Reëls wat daarop van toepassing is, en wat in die Bylae van hierdie kennisgewing verskyn, met ingang van **1 Januarie 2002** voorskryf.
2. Die tarief wat die Bylae voorkom, is van toepassing op dienste wat op of na **1 Januarie 2002** gelewer word en **sluit BTW uit**.

EMMANUEL RAMADZULI RAMASHIA
Direkteur-Generaal: Arbeid

SCHEDULE • BYLAE

INDEX • INHOUDSOPGAWE

GENERAL INFORMATION • ALGEMENE INLIGTING	11
GENERAL RULES GOVERNING THE TARIFF. ALGEMENE REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF	12
GENERAL MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE TARIFF. ALGEMENE WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP TARIEF	16
(I.) CONSULTATIONS • KONSULTASIES	27
(II.) COST OF MATERIAL • KOSTE VAN MATERIAAL	30
INJECTIONS, INFUSIONS AND INHALATION SEDATION.....	31
INSPUITINGS, INFUSIES EN INHALASIE SEDASIE	31
1.1 Intravenous Treatment • Binne-aarse-behandeling	31
2. INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM • HUIDSTELSEL	31
2.1 Allergy • Allergie	31
2.2 Skin (general) • Vel (algemeen)	31
2.3 Major plastic repair • Groot plastiese herstel	32
2.4 Lacerations, scars, cysts and other skin lesions • Laserasies, littekens, siste en ander velletsels	32
2.6 Burns • Brandwonde	33
2.7 Hands (skin) • Hande (vel)	33
3. MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM • SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL	33
3.1 Bones • Bene	33
3.1.1 Fractures • Frakture	33
3.1.1.1 Operations for fractures • Operasies vir frakture	34
3.1.2 Bony operations • Benige operasies	34
3.1.2.1 Bone grafting • Beenoorplanting	34
3.1.2.2 Acute or chronic osteomyelitis • Akute of kroniese osteomiëlitis	34
3.1.2.3 Osteotomy • Osteotomie	35
3.1.2.4 Exostosis • Eksostose	35
3.1.2.5 Biopsy • Biopsie	35
3.2 Joints • Gewrigte	35
3.2.1 Dislocations • Ontwrigtings	35
3.2.2 Operations for dislocations • Operasies vir ontwrigtings	35
3.2.3 Capsular operations • Kapsulêre operasies	36
3.2.4 Synovectomy • Sinovektomie	36
3.2.5 Arthrodesis • Artrodese	36

3.2.6	Arthroplasty • Artroplastie	36
3.2.7	Miscellaneous (Joints) • Diverse (gewrigte)	36
3.2.8	Joint ligament reconstruction or suture • Rekonstruksie of hegting van ligamente	37
3.3	Amputations • Amputasies	37
3.3.1	Specific amputations • Spesifieke amputasies	37
3.3.2	Post-amputation reconstruction • Rekonstruksie na amputasie	37
3.4	Muscles, tendons and fasciae • Spiere, pese en fasciae	37
3.4.1	Investigations • Ondersoeke	37
3.4.2	Decompression Operations • Dekompressie Operasies	38
3.4.3	Muscle and tendon repair • Spier en pees herstel	38
3.4.4	Tendon graft • Pees oorplanting	39
3.4.5	Tenolysis • Tenolise	39
3.4.6	Tenodesis • Tenodese	39
3.4.7	Muscle, tendon and fasciae transfer • Spier-, pees- en fasciaeverplanting	39
3.4.8	Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening • Spierstropingsoperasies en peesverlenging	39
3.5	Bursae and ganglia • Bursas en ganglions	40
3.6	Miscellaneous • Diverse	40
3.6.2	Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis • Verwydering van protese of inwendige hegmiddels	40
3.7	Plasters (not subject to rule G) • Gips (nie onderhewig aan reël G)	40
3.8	Specific areas • Spesifieke areas	40
3.8.1	Foot and Ankle • Voet en enkel	40
3.8.2	Big toe • Groottoon	41
3.8.3	Reimplantations • Herinplantings	41
3.8.4	Hands: (Note—Skin: See Integumentary system) • Hande: (Let wel: Vel—Kyk Huidstelsel)	41
3.8.5	Spine • Werwelkolom	41
3.9	Facial bone procedures • Gesigsbeenprosedures	43
4.	RESPIRATORY SYSTEM • ASEMHALINGSTELSEL	43
4.1	Nose and sinuses • Neus en sinusse	43
4.3	Larynx • Larinks	45
4.4	Bronchial procedures • Bronchiale prosedures	45
4.5	Pleura • Pleura	45
4.6	Pulmonary procedures • Longprosedures	45
4.6.1	Surgical • Chirurgies	45
4.6.2	Pulmonary function tests • Longfunksietoetse	46
4.7	Tariff items for intensive care: Respiratory, cardiac, general • Tarief items vir intensiewe sorg	48
4.8	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy • Hiperbariesesuurstofterapie	48
5.	MEDIASTINAL PROCEDURES • MEDIASTINALE PROSEDURES	49
6.	CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM • KARDIO-VASKULÊRE SISTEEM	49
6.1	General • Algemeen	49
6.3	Cardiac surgery • Hartchirurgie	49

6.3.1	Open heart surgery • Opehart-chirurgie	49
6.4	Peripheral vascular system • Perifere vaskulêre sisteem	50
6.4.2	Arterio-venous-abnormalities • Arterio-veneuse-afwykings	50
6.4.3	Arteries • Arteries	50
6.4.3.1	Aorta-iliac and major branches • Aorta-iliaca en groot takke	50
6.4.3.2	Iliac artery • Arteria iliaca	50
6.4.3.3	Peripheral • Perifeer	50
6.4.4	Veins • Venas	50
7.	LYMPHO RETICULAR SYSTEM • LIMFO RETIKULÊRE STELSEL	51
7.1	Spleen • Milt	51
8.	DIGESTIVE SYSTEM • SPYSVERTERINGSTELSEL	51
8.1	Oral cavity • Mondholte	51
8.2	Lips • Lippe	51
8.3	Tongue • Tong	51
8.4	Palate, uvula and salivary glands • Verhemelte, uvula en speekselkliere	51
8.5	Oesophagus • Esofagus	51
8.6	Stomach • Maag	51
8.7	Duodenum • Duodenum	52
8.8	Intestines • Darmkanaal	52
8.10	Rectum and anus • Rektum en anus	52
8.11	Liver • Lewer	52
8.12	Biliary tract • Galweë	53
8.13	Pancreas • Pankreas	53
8.14	Peritoneal cavity • Peritoneale holte	53
9.	HERNIAE • BREUKE	53
10.	URINARY SYSTEM • URIENSTELSEL	53
10.1	Kidney • Nier	53
10.2	Urether • Ureter	54
10.3	Bladder • Blaas	54
10.4	Urethra • Uretra	55
11.	MALE GENITAL SYSTEM • MANLIKE GESLAGSTELSEL	55
11.1	Penis • Penis	55
11.2	Testis en epididymus • Testis en epididimus	56
11.3	Prostate • Prostaat	56
14.	NERVOUS SYSTEM • SENUWEESTELSEL	56

14.1	Diagnostic procedures • Diagnostiese prosedures	56
14.2	Introduction of burr holes for • Aanbring van boorgate vir	56
14.3	Nerve procedures • Senuwee prosedures	56
14.3.1	Nerve repair or suture • Senuweeherstel of hegting	57
14.3.2	Neurectomy • Neurektomie	57
14.3.3	Other nerve procedures • Ander senuweeprosedures	57
14.4	Skull procedures • Skedelprosedures	58
14.6	Aneurysm repair • Aneurismeherstel	58
14.7	Posterior fossa surgery • Chirurgie van posterior fossa	58
14.7.1	Supratentorial procedures • Superatentoriale-prosedures	58
14.8	Craniotomy for • Kraniotomie vir	58
14.8.1	Stereo-tactic cerebral and spinal cord procedures • Sterio-taktiese serebrale en rugmurg prosedures	58
14.9	Spinal operations • Spinale operasies	58
14.10	Arterial ligations • Arteriele afbindings	58
14.11	Medical Psychotherapy • Mediese Psigoterapie	58
14.12	Physical treatment methods • Fisiese behandelingsmetodes	59
14.13	Psychiatric examination methods • Psigiatrisie ondersoekmetodes	59
15.	GENERAL • ALGEMEEN	59
16.	EYE • OOG	59
16.1	Procedures performed in rooms • Spreekkamerprosedures	59
16.2	Retina • Retina	60
16.3	Cataract (lens) • Katarak (lens)	60
16.4	Glaucoma • Gloukoom	60
16.5	Intraocular foreign body • Vreemde voorwerp in oog	60
16.6	Strabismus • Strabismus	61
16.7	Globe • Oogbol	61
16.8	Orbit • Oogkas	61
16.9	Cornea • Kornea	61
16.10	Ducts • Buise	62
16.11	Iris • Iris	62
16.12	Lids • Ooglede	62
16.12.1	Entropion or ectropion by • Entropion of ektropion d.m.v.	62
16.12.2	Reconstruction of eyelid • Rekonstruksie van ooglid	62
16.12.3	Ptosis • Ptose	63
16.13	Conjunctiva • Konjunktiva	63
16.14	General • Algemeen	63
17.	EAR • OOR	63
17.1	Audiometry • Oudiometrie	63
17.2	External ear canal • Uitwendige gehoorgang	63

17.3	Middle ear • Middelloor.....	63
17.4	Facial nerve • Fasialissenuwee	64
17.4.1	Facial nerve tests • Fasialissenuweetoetse.....	64
17.4.2	Facial nerve surgery • Fasialissenuweechirurgie.....	64
17.5	Inner ear • Binne-oor.....	64
17.5.1	Audiometry • Oudiometrie.....	64
17.5.2	Balance tests • Balanstoetse	64
17.6	Microsurgery of the skull base • Mikrochirurgie van die skedelbasis.....	64
17.6.1	Middle fossa approach • Middelfossatoegang.....	64
17.6.2	Translabyrinthine approach • Translabirintêre toegang	64
17.6.7	Subtotal petrosectomy • Subtotale petrosektomie	65
18. PHYSICAL TREATMENT • FISIESE BEHANDELING		65
19. RADIOLOGY • RADIOLOGIE.....		66
19.1	Skeleton • Skelet.....	66
19.1.1	Limbs • Ledemate	66
19.1.2	Spinal column • Werwelkolom	66
19.1.3	Skull • Skedel.....	67
19.2	Alimentary tract • Spysverteringskanaal.....	67
19.3	Biliary tract • Galweë	68
19.4	Chest • Borskas	68
19.5	Abdomen • Buik	68
19.6	Urinary tract • Urineweë	69
19.8	Vascular studies • Vaskulêre studies	69
19.8.1	Film Series • Filmreeks.....	69
19.8.2	Introduction of contrast medium • Inplasing van kontrasmedium:	69
19.9	Tomography And Cinematography • Tomografie en Kinematografie	70
19.9.1	Computed Tomography • Rekenaartomografie	70
19.10	Miscellaneous • Diverse	72
19.11	Ultrasonic investigations • Ultrasoniese ondersoeke	73
19.12	Portable unit examinations • Ondersoeke met mobiele eenheid.....	74
19.14	Interventional radiological procedures • Intervensionele radiologiese prosedures.....	74
19.15	Magnetic Resonance Imaging • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding:	75
20. RADIOTHERAPY • RADIOTERAPIE		76
20.1	Kilovolt therapy • Kilovolt terapie	76
21.1	Haematology • Hematologie	77
21.2	Microscopic examinations • Mikroskopiese ondersoeke	79

21.3	Bacteriology (culture and biological examination) • Bakteriologie (kweking en biologiese ondersoek).....	80
21.4	Serology • Serologie.....	80
21.5	Skin tests • Huidtoetse:	82
21.6	Biochemical tests: Blood • Biochemiese toetse: Bloed	82
21.7	Biochemical tests: Urine • Biochemiese toets: urine.....	84
21.8	Biochemical tests: Faeces • Biochemiese toetse: Fekalieë	86
21.9	Biochemical tests: Miscellaneous • Biochemiese toetse: Diverse	86
21.10	Cerebro-spinal fluid • Serebrospinale vog	86
21.12	Isotopes • Isotope	87
21.13	After hour service and travelling fees (applicable to pathologists only) • Buite normale werksure en reisgelde (slegs van toepassing op patoloë) + Miscellaneous • Diverse	87
22.	ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY • ANATOMIESE PATOLOGIE.....	87
IV.	TRAVELLING EXPENSES • REISKOSTE	89
V.	UNIT VALUES • EENHEIDSWAARDES	90

GENERAL INFORMATION / ALGEMENE INLIGTING.**(I) THE EMPLOYEE AND THE DOCTOR**

The employee is permitted to choose freely his own doctor, and no interference with this privilege is permitted as long as it is exercised reasonably and without prejudice to the employee himself or the Compensation Fund. The only exceptions to this rule are those cases where employers, with the Compensation Commissioner's approval, provide their own medical aid facilities in toto, i.e. including hospital, nursing and other services—section 78 of the Act.

In terms of section 42 either the Compensation Commissioner or an employer may send the injured employee to another doctor chosen by him (Compensation Commissioner or employer) for a special examination and report. Special fees are payable for this service.

In the event of a change of doctors attending a case, the first doctor in attendance will, except where the case is handed over to a specialist, be regarded as the principal, and payment will normally be made to him. **To avoid disputes, doctors should refrain from treating a case already under treatment without first discussing it with the first doctor.** As a general rule, changes of doctor are not favoured, unless there are sufficient reasons therefore.

If an injured employee is in need of emergency treatment, the doctor should act in the same manner as he would to any patient who needs his urgent help. He should not, however, ask the Compensation Commissioner to authorise such treatment before the claim has been admitted as falling within the scope of the Act. It should be remembered that an employee seeks medical advice at his own risk. If, therefore, an employee represents to his doctor that he is a Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act case and yet fails to claim the benefits of the Act, leaving the Compensation Commissioner, or his employer, in ignorance of any possible grounds for a claim, the insurance fund concerned cannot accept any responsibility for any medical expenses incurred. In such circumstances the employee would be in the same position as any other member of the public as regards payment of his medical expenses.

(I) DIE WERKNEMER EN DIE GENEESHEER

Die werknemer het 'n vrye keuse van geneesheer en geen inmenging met hierdie voorreg word toegelaat solank dit redelik en sonder nadeel vir die werknemer self of die Vergoedingsfonds uitgeoefen word nie. Die enigste uitsonderings op hierdie reël is in daardie gevalle waar die werkgewers met die goedkeuring van die Vergoedingskommissaris hul eie geneeskundige dienste in die geheel voorsien, d.i. insluitende hospitaal- verplegings- en ander dienste—artikel 78 van die Wet.

Kragtens die bepalings van artikel 42 mag die Vergoedingskommissaris of die werkgewer na gelang van die geval, 'n beseerde werknemer na 'n ander geneesheer deur hom (Vergoedingskommissaris of werkgewer) aangewys, stuur vir 'n spesiale ondersoek en verslag. Spesiale gelde is betaalbaar vir hierdie dienste. Hierdie ondersoek word uit die aard van die saak feitlik uitsluitlik deur spesialiste gedoen.

In die geval van verandering van geneesheer wat 'n geval behandel, sal die eerste geneesheer wat behandeling toegedien het, behalwe waar die geval aan 'n spesialis oorhandig is, as die lasgewer beskou word en betaling sal normaalweg aan hom gemaak word. **Ten einde geskille te voorkom, moet geneesheer hul daarvan weerhou om 'n geval wat reeds onder behandeling is te behandel sonder om dit eers met die eerste geneesheer te bespreek.** Oor die algemeen word veranderinge van geneesheer, tensy voldoende redes daarvoor bestaan, nie aangemoedig nie.

In gevalle waar 'n beseerde werknemer noodbehandeling nodig, moet die geneesheer op dieselfde wyse as teenoor enige pasiënt wat sy hulp dringend nodig het optree. Hy moet egter nie die Vergoedingskommissaris vra om sulke behandeling goed te keur alvorens aanspreeklikheid vir die eis kragtens die Wet aanvaar is nie. Dit moet in gedagte gehou word dat 'n werknemer geneeskundige behandeling op sy eie risiko soek. As 'n werknemer dus aan 'n geneesheer voorgee dat hy 'n geval is onder die Wet op Vergoeding vir Beroepsbeserings en Siektes en tog versuim om die voordele van die Wet te eis deur die Vergoedingskommissaris of sy werkgewer in die duister te laat van enige moontlike gronde vir 'n eis, kan die betrokke versekeringsfonds geen aanspreeklikheid aanvaar vir geneeskundige onkoste wat aangegaan is nie. Onder sulke omstandighede sou die werknemer in dieselfde posisie verkeer as enige lid van die publiek wat betaling van sy geneeskundige onkoste betref.

- (ii) Except where otherwise stated the fees charged for services of a general practitioner shall be 80% of the fees of the specialist for the same service • Behalwe waar anders bepaal, is die gelde gehef vir die dienste van 'n algemene praktisyn 80% van die gelde van 'n spesialis vir dieselfde diens.
- (iii) Monetary values have been rounded off to the nearest 10 cents on the basis that monetary values ending with a 1 to 4 cents value must be rounded off to the lower zero, and that 5 to 9 cents must be rounded off to the upper zero • Geldwaardes is afgerond tot die naaste 10 sent op die basis dat geldwaardes wat eindig met 'n 1 tot 4 sent waarde afgerond word tot die laer zero, en dat 5 tot 9 sent afgerond moet word tot die hoër zero.
- (iv) The amounts published are calculated without VAT. The 14% VAT, if applicable, will be calculated and added to the total amount paid. • Die bedrae gepubliseer is BTW uitgesluit. Die 14% BTW, waar van toepassing, sal apart aangedui en bygereken word by die totale bedrag betaal

RULES GOVERNING THE TARIFF/REÛLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIËF

A. Consultations: Definitions/Konsultasies: Definiesies

- (a) **New and established patients:** A consultation/visit refers to a clinical situation where a medical practitioner personally elicits a patient's medical history, performs an appropriate clinical examination and, if indicated, administers treatment, prescribes or assists with advice. These services must be face-to-face with the patient and excludes the time spent doing special investigations which receive additional remuneration/*Nuwe en bestaande pasiënte:* 'n Konsultasie/besoek verwys na 'n kliniese situasie waar 'n mediese praktisyn persoonlik 'n pasiënt se siektegeskiedenis afneem, 'n toepaslike kliniese ondersoek uitvoer en indien aangedui 'n behandeling toedien of voorskryf, of die pasiënt van raad bedien. Hierdie dienste moet met die pasiënt persoonlik wees en sluit die tyd gebruik om spesiale ondersoeke uit te voer, waarvoor bykomende vergoeding geëis kan word, uit.
- (b) **Subsequent visits:** Refers to a voluntarily scheduled visit performed within four (4) months after the first visit. It may imply taking down a medical history and/or a clinical examination and/or prescribing or administering of treatment and/or counselling/*Opvolgbesoeke:* Verwys na 'n willekeurig geskeduleerde besoek wat binne vier (4) maande na 'n eerste konsultasie uitgevoer word. Dit kan die afneem van 'n siektegeskiedenis en/of kliniese ondersoek en/of die voorskryf of toedien van 'n behandeling en/of raadgeving behels.
- (c) **Hospital visits:** Where a procedure or operation was done, hospital visits are regarded as part of the normal after-care and no fees may be levied (unless otherwise indicated). Where no procedure or operation was carried out, fees may be charged for hospital visits according to the appropriate hospital or inpatient follow-up visit code/*Hospitaalbesoeke:* In gevalle waar 'n prosedure of operasie deur 'n geneesheer uitgevoer is, word hospitaalbesoeke beskou as deel van die normale nasorg en mag geen gelde gehef word nie (behalwe waar anders aangedui). In gevalle waar daar nie 'n prosedure of operasie uitgevoer is nie, mag gelde volgens die toepaslike hospitaalopvolgbesoek item gehef word.

- B. Normal hours and after hours:** Normal working hours comprise the periods 08:00 to 17:00 on Mondays to Fridays, 08:00 to 13:00 on Saturdays, and all other periods voluntarily scheduled (even when for the convenience of the patient) by a medical practitioner for the rendering of services. All other periods are regarded as after hours. Public holidays are not regarded as normal working days and work performed on these days is regarded as after-hours work. Services are scheduled involuntarily for a specific time, if for medical reasons the doctor should not render the service at a earlier or later opportunity. Please note: Items 0146 and 0147 (emergency consultations) as well as modifier 0011 (emergency theatre procedures) are only applicable in the after hours period/Normale ure en na-ure: Normale werksure verwys na die tydperk 08:00 tot 17:00 op Maandae tot Vrydae, 08:00 tot 13:00 op Saterdag, en alle ander tye wat die geneesheer willekeurig skeduleer (al is dit vir die pasiënt se gerief) vir die lewering van dienste. Alle ander tye geld as na-ure. Openbare vakansiedae geld nie as normale werksdae nie en werk wat op hierdie dae verrig word, geld as na-uurse werk. Dienste word onwillekeurig geskeduleer vir 'n spesifieke tyd indien die geneesheer om mediese redes nie die diens by 'n vroeëre of latere geleentheid behoort te lewer nie. Let wel: Items 0146 en 0147 (noodkonsultasies) sowel as wysiger 0011 (nood teaterprosedures) is slegs van toepassing gedurende die na-ure periode).

- C. Comparable services:** The fee that may be charged in respect of the rendering of a service not listed in this tariff of fees shall be based on the fee in respect of a comparable service/*Vergelykbare dienste:* Die bedrag wat gehef kan word ten opsigte van die lewering van 'n diens wat nie in hierdie gelde tarief ingesluit is nie, moet gebaseer wees op die bedrag vir 'n vergelykbare diens.

- D. Cancellation of appointments:** Unless timely steps are taken to cancel an appointment for a consultation the relevant consultation fee may be charged. (For COID patients: In the case of injured workmen, the relevant consultation fee is payable by the employee.) In the case of a general practitioner "timely" shall mean two hours and in the case of a specialist 24 hours prior to the appointment. Each case shall, however, be considered on merit and, if circumstances warrant, no fee shall be charged. If a patient has not turned up for a procedure, each member of the surgical team is entitled to charge for a visit at or away from doctor's rooms as the case may be/*Kansellering van afsprake:* Tensy stappe vroegtydig gedoen word om 'n afspraak vir 'n konsultasie te kanselleer, kan die betrokke konsultasiegelde gehef word. (Vir BAD pasiënte: Ingeval van beseerde werknemer, is die werknemer aanspreeklik vir die konsultasiegelde.) In die geval van 'n algemene praktisyn beteken "vroegtydig" twee ure en in die geval van 'n spesialis 24 ure voor die afspraak. Elke geval word egter op meriete beskou en, indien omstandighede dit regverdig, word geen gelde gehef nie. Indien 'n pasiënt nie opgedaag het vir 'n prosedure nie, is elke lid van die chirurgiese span geregtig om gelde te hef vir 'n besoek by of weg van die dokter se spreekkamers na gelang van die geval.

- E. Pre-operative visits:** The appropriate fee may be charged for all pre-operative visits with the exception of a routine pre-operative visit at the hospital/*Pre-operatiewe besoeke:* Die toepaslike gelde mag gehef word vir alle pre-operatiewe besoeke met die uitsondering van 'n roetine pre-operatiewe besoek by die hospitaal.

- F. Administering of injections and/or infusions:** Where applicable, fees for administering injections and/or infusions may only be charged when done by the practitioner himself/*Toediening van inspuitings en/of infusies:* Waar toepaslik, mag gelde vir die toediening van inspuitings en/of infusies alleenlik gehef word indien deur die praktisyn self toegedien.

G. Post-operative care/Post-operatiewe sorg:

- (a) Unless otherwise stated, the fee in respect of an operation or procedure shall include normal after-care for a period not exceeding **FOUR months** (after-care is excluded from pure diagnostic procedures during which no therapeutic procedures were performed)/*Tensy anders vermeld, sluit die gelde ten opsigte van 'n operasie of prosedure normale nasorg in oor 'n tydperk wat nie VIER maande oorskry nie (nasorg is uitgesluit van suiwer diagnostiese prosedures waartydens geen terapeutiese prosedures uitgevoer is nie).*
- (b) If the normal after-care is delegated to any other registered health professional and not completed by the surgeon it shall be his/her own responsibility to arrange for this to be done without extra charge/*Indien die normale nasorg aan 'n ander geregistreerde gesondheidswerker gedelegeer word en nie deur die chirurg voltooi word nie, sal dit sy/haar verantwoordelikheid wees om te reël dat dit gedoen word sonder enige bykomende vordering.*

- (c) When the care of post-operative treatment of a prolonged or specialised nature is required, such fee as may be agreed upon between the surgeon and the scheme or the patient (in case of a private account) may be charged/*Wanneer na-operatiewe behandeling van 'n langdurige of gespesialiseerde aard benodig word, mag gelde waaroor die chirurg en die skema of die pasiënt (in geval van 'n privaatrekening) ooreengekom het, gehef word.*
- (d) Normal after-care refers to an uncomplicated post-operative period not requiring any further incisions/*Normale nasorg verwys na 'n ongekompliseerde na-operatiewe verloop wat nie verdere ingrepe verg nie.*
- H. **Removal of lesions:** Items involving removal of lesions include follow-up treatment for four months/*Verwydering van letsels: Waar 'n letsel verwyder word, sluit die vergoeding ook vier maande opvolging in.*
- I. **Pathology investigations performed by clinicians:** Fees for all pathology investigations performed by members of other disciplines (where permissible) refer to modifier 0097: Items that fall under Clinical and Anatomical Pathology: See section for Pathology/*Patologieondersoeke uitgevoer deur klinici: Gelde vir alle patologie ondersoeke wat uitgevoer word deur lede van ander dissiplines (waar toelaatbaar) verwys na wysiger 0097: Items wat onder Kliniese en Anatomiese Patologie ressorteer: Raadpleeg afdeling Patologie.*
- J. **Disproportionately low fees:** In exceptional cases where the fee is disproportionately low in relation to the actual services rendered by a medical practitioner, a higher fee may be negotiated. Conversely, if the fee is disproportionately high in relation to the actual services rendered, a lower fee than that in the tariff should be charged/*Buite verhouding lae gelde: In buitengewone gevalle waar die gelde buite verhouding laag is in vergelyking met die werklike dienste deur 'n geneesheer gelewer, is hoër gelde onderhandelbaar. Aan die anderkant, as die gelde buite verhouding hoog is met betrekking tot die werklike dienste gelewer, moet 'n laer bedrag as dié wat in die geldetarif aangegee word, gevra word).*
- K. **Services of a Specialist, upon referral:** Save in exceptional cases the services of a specialist shall be available only on the recommendation of the attending general practitioner. Medical practitioners referring cases to other medical practitioners shall, if known to them, indicate in the reference that the patient was injured in an "accident" and this shall also apply in respect of specimens sent to pathologists/*Dienste van Spesialis, na verwysing: Behalwe in buitengewone gevalle is die dienste van 'n spesialis beskikbaar slegs op aanbeveling van die huisarts wat oor die geval gaan. Geneeshere wat pasiënte na ander geneeshere verwys, moet, indien hulle daarvan bewus is dat die pasiënt in 'n "ongeval" beseer is, dit in die verwysing meld en dieselfde geld ten opsigte van monsters wat na patoloog gestuur word.*
- L. **Procedures performed at time of visits:** If a procedure is performed at the time of a consultation/visit, the fee for the visit PLUS the fee for the procedure is charged/*Prosedures uitgevoer tydens besoeke: Indien 'n prosedure uitgevoer word tydens 'n konsultasie/besoek, word die bedrag vir die besoek SOWEL AS die bedrag vir die prosedure gehef.*
- M. **Procedure planned to be performed later:** In cases where, during a consultation/visit, a procedure is planned to be performed at a later occasion, a visit may not be charged for again, at such a later occasion/*Prosedure beplan om later uit te voer: In gevalle waar 'n prosedure tydens 'n konsultasie/besoek beplan word om by 'n latere geleentheid uitgevoer te word, mag by sodanige latere uitvoering van die prosedure nie weer gelde gehef word vir 'n besoek nie.*
- N. **Rendering of accounts for occupational injuries and diseases/Lowering of rekening vir beroepsbeserings en -siektes**
- (a) "Per consultation": No additional fee may be charged for a service for which the fee is indicated as "per consultation". Such services are regarded as part of the consultation/visit performed at the time the condition is brought to the doctor's attention/*"Per konsultasie": Geen bykomende gelde kan vir dienste waarvoor die gelde aangegee word as "per konsultasie", gehef word nie. Sulke dienste word gereken as deel van die konsultasie/besoek waartydens die toestand onder die geneesheer se aandag gebring word*
- (b) Where a fee for any service, is prescribed herein, the medical practitioner shall not be entitled to payment calculated on a basis of visits or examinations made where such calculation would result in the prescribed fee being exceeded/*Waar gelde ten opsigte van enige diens wat hierin voorgeskryf word, is die geneesheer nie op betaling, bereken op die getal besoeke afgeleë of die getal ondersoeke gedoen, geregtig as so 'n berekening 'n hoër bedrag as die voorgeskrewe gelde beteken nie.*
- (c) The number of consultations/visits must be in direct relation to the seriousness of the injury and should more than 20 visits be necessary, the Commissioner must be furnished with a detailed motivation/*Die aantal konsultasies/besoeke moet in direkte verhouding staan tot die erns van die besering en indien meer as 20 besoeke nodig is, moet volledige motiverings aan die Kommissaris verskaf word.*
- (d) A single fee for a consultation/visit shall be paid to a medical practitioner who gives a single treatment to an injured employee who thereafter passes to the permanent care of another medical practitioner, not being a partner or assistant of the first. The responsibility for furnishing the first medical report in such a case ordinarily rests with the second practitioner/*'n Bedrag ten opsigte van een konsultasie/besoek word aan 'n geneesheer betaal vir 'n enkele behandeling van 'n beseerde werknemer wat daarna onder die permanente sorg kom van 'n ander geneesheer wat nie 'n vennoot of assistent van eersgenoemde geneesheer is nie. In so 'n geval berus die verantwoordelikheid om die eerste mediese verslag te verstrek gewoonlik by die tweede praktisyn.*
- O. **Costly or prolonged medical services or procedures:**
- (a) A employee should be hospitalised only if and for such a period his condition justifies full-time "medical aid"/*Hospitalisasie van 'n werknemer moet slegs geskied indien en vir solank as wat sy toestand voltydse "geneeskundige behandeling" vereis.*
- (b) Occupational therapy/Physiotherapy: The same principals set out in modifier 0077: Two areas treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, will apply when a employee is referred to a therapist/*Arbeidsterapie/Fisioterapie: Indien 'n werknemer verwys word na 'n terapeut sal dieselfde beginsels geld soos by wysiger 0077: Twee afsonderlike areas tegelykertyd behandel vir heeltemal verskillende toestande.*

- (c) In the case of costly or prolonged medical services or procedures the medical practitioner shall first ascertain in writing from the Commissioner for what amount the Commissioner will accept responsibility in respect of such treatment/*In geval van duur of langdurige mediese dienste of prosedures, moet die geneesheer skriftelik vooraf by die Kommissaris, vasstel watter geldelike verantwoordelikhed die Kommissaris sal aanvaar ten opsigte van die behandeling van daardie spesifieke pasiënt.*

P. Travelling fees/Reisgelde:

- (a) Where, in cases of emergency, a practitioner was called out from his residence or rooms to a patient's home or the hospital, travelling fees can be charged according to section on travelling expenses (section IV) if he had to travel more than 16 kilometres in total/*Waar 'n praktisyn in noodgevalle vanaf sy huis of kamers na 'n pasiënt se woning of 'n hospitaal uitgeroep word, kan reisgelde gehef word volgens die afdeling aangaande reiskoste (afdeling IV) indien hy meer as 16 kilometers in totaal moet reis.*
- (b) If more than one patient would be attended to during the course of a trip, the full travelling expenses must be divided between the relevant patients/*Indien meer as een pasiënt tydens 'n reis aandag geniet, moet die volle reisgeld pro rata tussen die pasiënte verdeel word.*
- (c) A practitioner is not entitled to charge for any travelling expenses or travelling time to his rooms/*'n Praktisyn is nie geregtig om gelde te hef vir enige reiskoste of reistyd na sy kamers nie.*
- (d) Where a practitioner's residence would be more than 8 kilometres away from a hospital, no travelling fees may be charged for services rendered at such hospitals, except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled)/*Waar 'n praktisyn se woning meer as 8 kilometers vanaf 'n hospitaal geleë is, mag geen reisgelde gehef word vir dienste gelewer in sodanige hospitale nie, behalwe in noodgevalle (onwillekeurig geskeduleerde dienste).*
- (e) Where a practitioner conducts an itinerant practice, he is not entitled to charge fees for travelling expenses except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled)/*Waar 'n praktisyn 'n rondreispraktijk bedryf, is hy nie geregtig om reisgelde te hef nie, behalwe in noodgevalle (onwillekeurig geskeduleerde dienste).*

INTENSIVE CARE/INTENSIEWE SORG

RULES GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF/REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- Q. Intensive care:** Units in respect of item 1204 to 1210 (Categories 1 to 3)/*Intensiewe sorg: Eenhede vir items 1204 tot 1210 (Kategorieë 1 tot 3)* EXCLUDE the following /*SLUIT die volgende UIT:*

- (a) Anaesthetic and/or surgical fees for any condition or procedure, as well as a first consultation/visit, which is, regarded as the assessment of the patient, while the daily intensive fee covers the daily care in the intensive care unit/*Narkose en/of chirurgiese gelde vir enige toestand of prosedure, sowel as 'n eerste konsultasie/besoek wat die evaluering van die pasiënt behels tervyl die intensiewe sorg item die daaglikse sorg in die intensiewe sorgeenheid dek.*
- (b) Cost of any drugs and/or materials/*Koste van medisyne en/of materiaal.*
- (c) Any other cost which may be incurred before, during or after the consultation/visit and/or the therapy/*Enige ander koste wat ontstaan voor, tydens of na die konsultasie/besoek en/of terapie.*
- (d) Blood gases and chemistry tests, including the arterial puncture to obtain the specimen/*Bloedgasondersoeke of chemiese bloedtoetse, arteriële punksie om bloedmonster te verkry, ingeslote.*
- (e) Procedural items 1202 and 1212 to 1221/*Prosedure items 1202 en 1212 tot 1221.*

but INCLUDE the following/*maar SLUIT die volgende IN:*

- (f) Performing and interpretation of a resting ECG/*Uitvoering en vertolking van 'n rustende EKG.*
- (g) Interpretation of chemistry tests and x-rays/*Vertolking van biochemie toetse en x-strale.*
- (h) Intravenous treatment (items 0206 and 0207) /*Intraveneuse behandeling (items 0206 en 0207)*

- R. Multiple organ failure:** Units for items 1208, 1209 and 1210 (Category 3: Cases with multiple organ failure) include resuscitation (i.e. item 1211: Cardio-respiratory resuscitation)/*Veelvuldige orgaan ineenstorting: Eenhede vir items 1208, 1209 en 1210 (Kategorie 3: Gevalle met veelvuldige orgaan ineenstorting) sluit resussitasie in (i.e. item 1211: Kardio-respiratoriese resussitasie).*

- S. Ventilation:** Units for items 1212, 1213 and 1214 (ventilation) include the following/*Ventilasie: Eenhede vir items 1212, 1213 en 1214 (ventilasie) sluit die volgende in:*

- (a) Measurement of minute volume, vital capacity, time- and vital capacity studies/*Bepaling van minuutvolume, vitale kapasiteit, tyd- en vitale kapasiteitsondersoeke.*
- (b) Testing and connecting the machine/*Toets en verbinding van masjien.*
- (c) Putting patient on machine: setting machine, synchronising patient with machine/*Pasiënt met die masjien verbind: stel van masjien en sinchroniser van pasiënt met masjien.*
- (d) Instruction to nursing staff/*Opdragte aan verplegingspersoneel.*

(e) All subsequent visits for 24 hours/Alle daaropvolgende besoeke gedurende die eerste 24 uur.

T. Ventilation (items 1212 to 1214) does not form a part of normal post-operative care, but may not be added to item 1204: Category 1: Cases requiring intensive monitoring/Ventilasie (items 1212 tot 1214) maak nie deel uit van normale na-operatiewe sorg nie, maar mag nie by item 1204: Kategorie 1: Gevalle wat intensiewe monitering vereis gevoeg word nie.

RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIOLOGY : MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING/REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING RADIOLOGIE : MAGNETIESE RESONANSIE BEELDING

W. Magnetic Resonance Imaging • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding

- a. In cases where a second Magnetic Resonance Imaging of the spine (items 6210, 6211, 6212 and 6213 refers) is deemed necessary, or a Magnetic Resonance Imaging of another anatomical region is requested, proper motivation must be submitted upon which the Commissioner will consider approval./ Indien 'n tweede Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van die rug (items 6210, 6211, 6212 en 6213 verwys) benodig word of 'n eerste Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van 'n ander liggaamsdeel aangevra word, moet motivering voorgelê word, waarna goedkeuring deur die Kommissaris oorweeg word.
- b. Item 6270 - Proper motivation must be submitted upon which the Commissioner will consider approval/ Item 6270 - Mediese motivering moet voorgelê word waarna goedkeuring deur die Kommissaris oorweeg sal word.

RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION MEDICAL PSYCHOTHERAPY/REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING MEDIESE PSIGOTERAPIE

Note • Opmerking :

- (a) Prior approval must be obtained from the Commissioner before any treatment under this section is carried out./ Enige behandeling ingevolge hierdie afdeling moet vooraf goedkeuring van die Kommissaris verkry word
- (b) Where approval has been obtained, treatments must be limited to 12 sessions only, after which the patient must be referred back to the referring doctor for an evaluation and report to the Commissioner./ Waar goedkeuring verleen word moet die sessies beperk word tot 12 sessies waarna die pasiënt na die verwysende geneesheer terugverwys moet word vir evaluering en verslag aan die Kommissaris.

Va. **Electro-convulsive treatment:** Visits at hospital or nursing home during a course of electro-convulsive treatment are justified and may be charged for in addition to the fees for the procedure./ **Elektro-konvulsiewe behandeling:** Besoeke by 'n hospitaal of verpleeginrigting tydens 'n kursus van elektro-konvulsiewe behandeling is geregtig en gelde kan daarvoor gehef word, bo en behalwe die gelde vir die prosedure.

Vb. Except where otherwise indicated, the duration of a medical psychotherapeutic session is set at 20 minutes or part thereof provided that such a part comprises 50% or more of the time of a session. This set duration is also applicable for psychiatric examination methods./ **Behalwe waar anders aangedui, is die duur van 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese sessie 20 minute of gedeelte daarvan op voorwaarde dat sodanige gedeelte 50% of meer van die tyd van 'n sessie uitmaak.** Hierdie afbakening geld ook vir psigiatriese ondersoekmetodes.

RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIOLOGY/REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING RADIOLOGIE

- Y. Except where otherwise indicated, radiologists are entitled to charge for contrast material used./ **Behalwe waar anders aangedui, mag radioloë eis vir die koste van kontras materiaal wat gebruik is.**
- Z. No fee to is subject to more than one reduction./ **Geen gelde is onderworpe aan meer as een vermindering nie.**

RULE GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION ON DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES REQUIRING THE USE OF RADIO-ISOTOPES/REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP DIAGNOSTIESE PROSEDURES WAT DIE GEBRUIK VAN RADIO-ISOTOPE VEREIS

AA. Procedures to exclude cost of isotope./ **Prosedures sluit nie die koste van die isotoop in nie.**

RULE GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIATION ONCOLOGY/REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING STRALINGSONKOLOGIE

BB. The fees in this section (radiation oncology) do NOT include the cost of radium or isotopes./ **Die gelde in hierdie afdeling (stralingsonkologie) sluit NIE die koste van radium of isotope in NIE.**

RULE GOVERNING ULTRASONIC EXAMINATIONS/REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP ULTRASONIESE ONDERSOEKE

- EE. (a) In case of a referral, the referring doctor must submit a letter of motivation to the radiologist or other practitioner doing the scan. A copy of the letter of motivation must be attached to the first account rendered to the patient (by the radiologist or the other practitioner doing the scan) and must be attached to the first account submitted to the medical scheme by the patient or the doctor, as the case may be./ **In geval van 'n verwysing, moet die verwysende geneesheer 'n skriftelike motivering verskaf aan die radioloog of ander geneesheer wat die ondersoek doen. 'n Kopie van die motivering moet aangeheg word aan die eerste rekening wat aan die pasiënt gelewer word (deur die radioloog of ander geneesheer wat die ondersoek doen) en moet aangeheg word aan die eerste rekening wat aan die mediese skema voorgelê word deur die pasiënt of die geneesheer, na gelang van die geval.**
- (b) In case of a referral to a radiologist, no motivation should be required from the radiologist./ **In geval van 'n verwysing na 'n radioloog, moet geen motivering van die radioloog vereis word nie.**

RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION URINARY SYSTEM/REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING URIENSTELSEL

- FF.** (a) When a cystoscopy preceeds a related operation, modifier 0013: Endoscopic examination done at an operation, applies, e.g. cystoscopy followed by transurethral (T U R) prostatectomy/Wanneer 'n sistoskopiese ondersoek uitgevoer word deur 'n operasie, byvoorbeeld sistoskopiese gevolgt deur transurethrale prostatektomie.
- (b) When a cystoscopy preceeds an unrelated operation, modifier 0005: Multiple procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic, applies, e.g. cystoscopy for urinary tract infection followed by inguinal hernia repair/Wanneer 'n sistoskopiese ondersoek uitgevoer word deur 'n onverwante operasie, geld wysiger 0005: Meer as een prosedure/operasie onder dieselfde narkose, byvoorbeeld sistoskopiese ondersoek vir urinêre infeksie gevolg deur liesbreuk herstel.
- (c) No modifier applies to item 1949: Cystoscopy, when performed together with any of items 1951 to 1973/Geen wysiger is van toepassing op item 1949: Sistoskopiese ondersoek, wanneer saam met enige van items 1951 tot 1973 uitgevoer word nie.

RULE GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIOLOGY/REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING RADIOLOGIE

- GG.** Capturing and recording of examinations: Images from all radiological, ultrasound and magnetic resonance imaging procedures must be captured during every examination and a permanent record generated by means of film, paper, or magnetic media. A report of the examination, including the findings and diagnostic comment, must be written and stored for five years/Vaslegging en opname van ondersoeke: Beelde van alle radiologiese, ultraklank-, en magnetiese resonansiebeeldingsprosedures moet tydens elke ondersoek vasgelê word en 'n permanente rekord moet deur middel van film, papier, of magnetiese media voortgebring word. 'n Verslag van die ondersoek, insluitende die bevindings en diagnostiese kommentaar, moet opgestel en vir vyf jaar gestoor word.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE TARIFF/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF**MODIFIER GOVERNING THE RADIOLOGY AND RADIATION ONCOLOGY SECTIONS OF THE TARIFF/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE RADIOLOGIE- EN STRALINGSONKOLOGIE-AFDELINGS VAN DIE TARIEF**

- 0001** After-hours emergency radiological services: For involuntarily scheduled after-hours emergency radiological services (see general rule B: Normal hours and after hours), the additional premium shall be 50% of the fee for the particular services (section 19.12: Portable unit examinations, excluded). For after-hours MR scans, a maximum levy of 100,00 Radiological units (R 918.00) is applicable/Na-ure radiologiese nooddienste: Vir onwillekeurig geskeduleerde na-ure radiologiese nooddienste (raadpleeg algemene reël B: Normale ure en na-ure), is die addisionele premie 50% van die gelde vir die spesifieke diens (afdeling 19.12: Ondersoeke met mobiele eenhede, uitgesluit). Vir na-ure MR-skanderings is 'n maksimum heffing van 100,00 Radiologiese-eenhede (R 918.00) van toepassing.

MODIFIER GOVERNING A RADIOLOGIST REQUESTED TO GIVE A REPORT ON X-RAYS/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP 'N RADIOLOOG WAT VERSOEK IS OM 'N VERSLAG OOR X-STRALE TE VERSKAF

- 0002** Written report on X-rays: The lowest level code for a new patient office (consulting rooms) visit, is applicable only where a radiologist is requested to give a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him. The above mentioned item and the lowest level initial hospital visit code, as appropriate are not to be used for routine reporting of X-rays taken elsewhere/Geskrewe verslag oor X-strale: Die laagste vlak kode vir 'n nuwe pasiënt spreekkamer besoek, is van toepassing slegs wanneer 'n radioloog gevra word om 'n skriftelike verslag te gee oor X-strale wat elders geneem is en aan hom voorgelê word. Die bogenemde item en die laagste vlak aanvanklike hospitaal besoek kode, moet nie gebruik word vir roetine verslaggewing van X-strale wat elders geneem is nie.

- 0005** Multiple therapeutic procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic/Meer as een terapeutiese prosedure/operasie onder dieselfde narkose:

- (a) Unless otherwise identified in the tariff when multiple procedures/operations add significant time and/or complexity, and when each procedure/operation is clearly identified and defined, the following values shall prevail: 100% (full value) for the first or major procedure/operation, plus 50% (half of) the tariff fee in respect of each additional operation or procedure with a maximum of four additional operations or procedures/Wanneer meer as een prosedure/operasie heelwat addisionele tyd en/of ingewikkeldheid meebring, en elke prosedure/operasie duidelik geïdentifiseerbaar en gedefinieer is, sal die volgende waardes daaraan toegeken word, behalwe waar anders gespesifiseer is in die tarief: 100% (volle tarief) vir die eerste of groter prosedure/operasie plus 50% (helfte van) tariefgelde ten opsigte van elke bykomende operasie of prosedure tot 'n maksimum van vier bykomende operasies of prosedures.
- (b) In the case of multiple fractures and/or dislocations the above values shall prevail/In die geval van meer as een fraktuur en/of ontwrigting sal bostaande waardes van toepassing wees.
- (c) When purely diagnostic endoscopic procedures or diagnostic endoscopic procedures unrelated to any therapeutic procedures performed, are performed under the same general anaesthetic, modifier 0005 is not applicable to the fees for such diagnostic endoscopic procedures as the fees for endoscopic procedures do not provide for after-care. Specify unrelated endoscopic procedure and provide diagnosis to indicate diagnostic endoscopic procedure(s) unrelated to other (therapeutic) procedures performed under the same anaesthetic/Wanneer suiwer diagnostiese endoskopiese prosedures of diagnostiese endoskopiese prosedures onverwant tot enige terapeutiese prosedure onder dieselfde narkose uitgevoer word, is wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing op die gelde van sodanige diagnostiese endoskopiese prosedures nie aangesien die gelde vir endoskopiese prosedures nie nasorg insluit nie. Spesifiseer onverwante endoskopiese prosedure en voorsien diagnose om die diagnostiese endoskopiese prosedure(s) wat onverwant tot ander (terapeutiese) prosedures wat onder dieselfde narkose uitgevoer is, aan te dui.

- (d) Please note: When more than one small procedure is performed and the tariff makes provision for items for "subsequent" or "maximum for multiple additional procedures" (see Section 2. Integumentary System) modifier 0005 is not applicable as the fee is already a reduced fee/Neem asseblief kennis: Wanneer meer as een klein prosedure uitgevoer word en die tarief voorsiening maak vir items vir "daaropvolgende" of "maksimum vir veelvuldige bykomende prosedures" (raadpleeg Afdeling 2. Huidstelsel) is wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie, aangesien die tarief reeds verminder is.
- (e) "+" Means that this item is used in addition to another definitive procedure and is therefore not subject to reduction according to modifier 0005 (see also modifier 0082)/"+" Beteken dat hierdie item bykomend tot 'n ander bepalende prosedure item gebruik word en daarom nie aan vermindering onderworpe is volgens wysiger 0005 nie (raadpleeg ook wysiger 0082).

APPLICATION OF MODIFIER 0005 IN CASES WHERE BONE GRAFT PROCEDURES AND INSTRUMENTATION ARE PERFORMED IN COMBINATION WITH ARTHRODESIS (FUSION) / TOEPASSING VAN WYSIGER 0005 IN GEVALLE WAAR BEENOORPLANTINGS PROSEDURES EN INSTRUMENTASIE IN KOMBINASIE MET ARTHRODESE (FUSIE) UITGEVOER WORD :

- (f) Modifier 0005 (multiple procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic) is not applicable if the following procedures are performed together / Wysiger 0005 (veelvuldige prosedures/operasies onder dieselfde narkose), is nie van toepassing wanneer die volgende prosedures saam uitgevoer word nie:
1. Bone graft procedures and instrumentation are to be charged in addition to arthodesis / Beenoorplantingsprosedures en instrumentasie word bykomend tot artrodese gehef.
 2. When vertebral procedures are performed by arthodesis, bone grafts and instrumentation may be charged for in addition / Indien vertebrale prosedures uitgevoer word deur artrodese, mag beenoorplantings en instrumentasie addisioneel voor gehef word.
- (g) Modifier 0005 (Multiple procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic) would be applicable when arthodesis is performed in addition to another procedure, e.g. osteotomy, laminectomy / Wysiger 0005 (veelvuldige prosedures onder dieselfde narkose), sal van toepassing wees waar artrodese saam met 'n ander prosedure bv. osteotomie, laminektomie, uitgevoer word.

0006 A 25% reduction in the fee for a subsequent operation for the same condition within one month shall be applicable if the operations are performed by the same surgeon (an operation subsequent to a diagnostic procedure is excluded). After a period of one month the full fee is applicable/n 25% vermindering in die gelde van 'n daaropvolgende operasie, binne een maand, vir dieselfde siektetoestand, is van toepassing indien die operasies deur dieselfde chirurg uitgevoer word ('n operasie wat volg op 'n diagnostiese prosedure is uitgesluit). Indien 'n daaropvolgende operasie na meer as een maand uitgevoer word, is die volle gelde betaalbaar.

0007 (a) Use of own monitoring equipment in the rooms: Remuneration for the use of any type of own monitoring equipment in the rooms for procedures performed under intravenous sedation - 15,00 clinical procedure units (R 131.70) irrespective of the number of items of equipment provided/Gebruik van eie monitering toerusting in die kamers: Vergoeding vir die gebruik van enige tipe eie monitering toerusting in kamers vir prosedures wat onder intraveneuse sedasie uitgevoer word - 15,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R 131.70), ongeag die aantal items toerusting wat voorsien word.

(b) Use of own equipment in hospital or unattached theatre unit: Remuneration for the use of any type of own equipment for procedures performed in a hospital theatre or unattached theatre unit when appropriate equipment is not provided by the hospital - 15,00 clinical procedure units (R 131.70) irrespective of the number of items of equipment provided/Gebruik van eie toerusting in hospitaalteater of losstaande teater eenheid: Vergoeding vir die gebruik van enige tipe eie toerusting vir prosedures wat in 'n hospitaalteater of losstaande teater eenheid uitgevoer word, indien sodanige toerusting nie deur die hospitaal verskaf word nie - 15,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R 131.70), ongeag die aantal items toerusting wat voorsien word.

0008 Specialist surgeon assistant: Where a procedure requires a registered specialist surgeon assistant, the fee is 33,33% (1/3) of the fee for the specialist surgeon/Spesialis-chirurg assistent: Waar 'n prosedure 'n geregistreerde spesialis-chirurg assistent vereis, is die gelde 33,33% (1/3) van die spesialis-chirurg se gelde.

0009 Assistant: The fee for an assistant is 20% of the fee for the specialist surgeon, with a minimum of 36,00 clinical procedure units (R 316.10) /Assistent: Die gelde vir 'n assistent is 20% van die spesialis-chirurg se gelde met 'n minimum van 36,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R316.10)

0010 Local anaesthetic/Lokale verdowing:

- (a) A fee for a local anaesthetic administered by the operator may only be charged for an operation or a procedure having a value greater than 30,00 clinical procedure units (i.e. 31,00 or more clinical procedure units (R 263.40) allocated to a single item)/Gelde mag gehief word vir plaaslike verdowing toegedien deur die persoon wat die operasie uitvoer, maar slegs vir 'n operasie of prosedure met 'n waarde van meer as 30,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (d.i. 31,00 of meer kliniese prosedure eenhede (R 263.40) toegeken aan 'n enkele item).
- (b) The fee shall be calculated according to the basic anaesthetic units for the specific operation. Anaesthetic time may not be charged for, but the minimum fee as per modifier 0036: Anaesthetic administered by a general practitioner, shall be applicable in such a case/Die gelde word bereken volgens die basiese narkose-eenhede van die spesifieke operasie, met weglating van die narkose tydsfaktor, maar die minimum tarief soos per wysiger 0036: Narkose deur 'n algemene praktisyn toegedien, sal van toepassing wees in sodanige geval.
- (c) Not applicable to radiological procedures (such as angiography and myelography)/Nie van toepassing op radiologiese prosedures (soos angiografie en mielografie) nie.
- (d) No fee may be levied for topical application of local anaesthetic/Geen gelde mag gehief word vir die topiese aanwending van lokale verdowing nie.

- (e) Please note: modifier 0010: Local anaesthetic administered by the operator, may not be added on the surgeon's account for procedures that were performed under general anaesthetic/Let wel: wysiger 0010: Plaaslike verdowing toegedien deur die persoon wat die operasie uitvoer, mag nie op die chirurg se rekening gehef word vir prosedures wat onder algemene narkose uitgevoer is nie.

- 0011 Emergency surgery for theatre procedures:** Any bona fide, justifiable emergency procedure (all hours) (^oFor COVID patients: only applicable during after-hour periods – see general rule B) undertaken in an operating theatre, will attract an additional 12,00 clinical procedure units (R 105.40) per half-hour or part thereof of the operating time for all members of the surgical team. Modifier 0011 does not apply in respect of patients on scheduled lists/*Noodchirurgie vir teaterprosedures:* Vir enige bona fide, regverdigbare noodprosedure (alle ure) (^oVir BAD pasiënte: slegs van toepassing gedurende na-ure periodes – vergelyk algemene reël B) wat in 'n operasietheater uitgevoer word, kan 'n bykomende 12,00 kliniese prosedure-eenhede (R 105.40) per halfuur of gedeelte daarvan, van die operasietyd gehef word deur alle lede van die chirurgiese span. Wysiger 0011 is nie van toepassing op van pasiënte op geskeduleerde lysie nie.
- 0013 Endoscopic examinations done at operations:** Where a related endoscopic examination is done at an operation by the operating surgeon or the attending anaesthesiologist, only 50% of the fee for the endoscopic examination may be charged/*Endoskopiese ondersoeke tydens prosedures:* Waar 'n verwante endoskopiese ondersoek uitgevoer word by 'n operasie deur die chirurg wat die operasie uitvoer of die anesthesioloog, mag slegs 50% van die gelde vir die endoskopiese ondersoek gehef word.
- 0014 Operations previously performed by other surgeons:** Where an operation is performed which has been previously performed by another surgeon, e.g. a revision or repeat operation, the fee shall be calculated according to the tariff for the full operation plus an additional fee to be negotiated under general rule J: In exceptional cases where the fee is disproportionately low in relation to actual service rendered, except where already specified in the tariff/*Operasies voorheen uitgevoer deur ander chirurg:* Wanneer 'n operasie uitgevoer word wat vantevore deur 'n ander chirurg uitgevoer is, byvoorbeeld 'n hersteloperasie of herhaling van 'n operasie, word die gelde bereken volgens die volle operasietarief plus addisionele gelde bepaal volgens onderhandelinge ingevolge algemene reël J: In buitengewone gevalle waar die gelde buite verhouding laag is in vergelyking met die werklike dienste gelewer, behalwe in gevalle waar dit alreeds gespesifiseer is in die tarief.

INJECTIONS, INFUSIONS AND INHALATION SEDATION/INSPUITINGS, INFUSIES EN INHALASIE SEDASIE

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- 0015 Intravenous infusions:** Where intravenous infusions (including blood and blood cellular products) are administered as part of the after-treatment after the operation or confinement, no extra fees shall be charged as this is included in the global operative or maternity fees. Should the practitioner doing the operation or attending to the maternity case prefer to ask another practitioner to perform post-operative or post-confinement intravenous infusions, then the practitioner himself (and not the patient) shall be responsible for remunerating such practitioner for the infusions/*Binne-aarse infusies:* Waar binne-aarse infusie (bloed en bloedseleprodukte ingeslote) as deel van die nabehandeling van die operasie of bevalling toegedien word, word geen ekstra gelde daarvoor gehef nie, omdat dit by die globale operasie- of bevallingsgelde ingesluit is. Indien die geneesheer wat die operasie of bevalling hanteer, verkies om 'n ander geneesheer te vra om binne-aarse infusie na die operasie of bevalling toe te dien, is hyself (en nie die pasiënt nie) teenoor sodanige geneesheer vir sy vergoeding vir die infusies verantwoordelik.
- 0017 Injections administered by practitioners:** When desensitization, intravenous, intramuscular or subcutaneous injections are administered by the practitioner himself to patients who attend the consulting rooms, a first injection forms a part of the consultation/visit and all subsequent injections for the same condition should be charged at 50% of the appropriate visit fee for a general practitioner/*Inspuitings deur praktisyne toegedien:* Wanneer desensitiserings-, binne-aarse, binnespiers- of onderhuidse inspuitings deur die praktisyne self aan pasiënte toegedien word wat die spreekkamers besoek, vorm toediening van 'n eerste inspuiting deel van die konsultasie/besoek en vir alle daaropvolgende inspuitings vir dieselfde toestand word 50% van die toepaslike besoekgelde vir 'n algemene praktisyne, gehef.

MODIFIER GOVERNING SURGERY ON PERSONS WITH A BODY MASS INDEX (BMI) OF MORE THAN 35/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP CHIRURGIE OP PERSONE MET 'N LIGGAAMSMASSAINDEKS (LMI) VAN MEER AS 35

- 0018 Surgical modifier for persons with a BMI of 35+ (calculated according to kg/m²):** Fee for procedure +50% for surgeons and a 50% increase in anaesthetic time units for anaesthesiologists/*Chirurgiese wysiger vir persone met 'n LMI van 35+ (bereken volgens kg/m²):* Gelde vir prosedure +50% vir chirurgie en 'n verhoging van 50% in narkosetyseenhede vir anesthesioloë.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHETIC FOR ALL THE PROCEDURES AND OPERATIONS INCLUDED IN THIS TARIFF/WYSIGERS WAT BETREKKING HET OP DIE TOEDIENING VAN NARKOSE VIR ALLE PROSEDURES EN OPERASIES WAT IN HIERDIE TARIEF OPGENEEM IS

- 0021 Determination of anaesthetic fees:** Anaesthetic fees are determined by obtaining the sum of the basic anaesthetic units (allocated to each procedure that might be performed under anaesthetic indicated in the anaesthetic column) plus the time units (calculated according to the formula in modifier 0023) and the appropriate modifiers (see modifiers 0037-0044). In cases of operative procedures on the musculo-skeletal system, open fractures and open reduction of fractures or dislocations add units as laid down by modifiers 5441 to 5448/*Bepaling van narkosegelde:* Narkosegelde word bereken deur die som te verkry van die basiese narkose-eenhede (toegeken aan elke prosedure wat onder narkose uitgevoer kan word en aangedui in die narkosekolom) plus tydeenheid (berekende volgens die formule in wysiger 0023) en die toepaslike wysigers (verwys na wysigers 0037-0044). In gevalle van operatiewe prosedures op die spier-skeletstelsel, oop frakture en oop reduksie van frakture en ontwrigtings, tel ook eenhede by soos neergelê deur wysigers 5441 tot 5448.
- 0023 The basic anaesthetic units are laid down in the tariff and are reflected in the anaesthetic column.** These basic anaesthetic units reflect the additional anaesthetic risk, the technical skill required of the anaesthesiologist and the scope of the surgical procedure, but exclude the value of the actual time spent administering the anaesthetic. The time units (indicated by "T") will be added to the listed basic anaesthetic units in all cases on the following basis/*Die basiese narkose-eenhede word in die tarief voorgeskryf en word in die narkose kolom aangedui.* Hierdie basiese narkose-eenhede is 'n weergawe van die addisionele narkoserisiko, die tegniese vaardigheid van die

anesthesioloog en die omvang van die chirurgiese prosedure, maar nie van die waarde van die werklike tyd wat deur die toediening van narkose in beslag geneem word nie. Tydeenhede (aangedui deur "T") sal in alle gevalle by voorgeskrewe basiese narkose-eenhede gevoeg word, en wel op die volgende wyse:

Anaesthetic time: The remuneration for anaesthetic time shall be per 15 minute period or part thereof, calculated from the commencement of the anaesthetic, i.e. 2,00 anaesthetic units (R 82.00) per 15 minute period or part thereof, provided that should the duration of the anaesthetic be longer than one (1) hour the number of units shall, after one (1) hour, be 3,00 anaesthetic units (R123.10) per 15 minute period or part thereof/**Narkosetyd:** Vergoeding vir narkosetyd geskied per 15-minuutperiodes of deel daarvan, bereken vanaf die aanvang van die narkose, dit is 2,00 narkose-eenhede (R 82.00) per 15-minuutperiodes of deel daarvan, met dien verstande dat indien die narkose langer as een (1) uur duur, die aantal eenhede, na een (1) uur 3,00 narkose-eenhede (R 123.10) per 15 minute of deel daarvan is.

- 0024 Pre-operative assessments not followed by procedures:** If a pre-operative assessment of a patient by the anaesthesiologist is not followed by an operation it will be regarded as a visit at hospital or nursing home and the appropriate hospital visit item should be charged/**Voor-narkose evaluering wat nie deur operasies gevolg word nie:** Indien 'n voor-narkose evaluering van 'n pasiënt deur die anesthesioloog nie gevolg word deur 'n operasie nie, word dit as 'n besoek by die hospitaal of verpleeginrigting beskou en die toepaslike hospitaal besoek item behoort gehê te word.
- 0025 Calculation of anaesthetic time:** Anaesthetic time is calculated from the time the anaesthesiologist begins to prepare the patient for the induction of anaesthesia in the operating theatre or in a similar equivalent area and ends when the anaesthesiologist is no longer required to give his/her personal professional attention to the patient, i.e. when the patient may, with reasonable safety, be placed under the customary post-operative supervision. Where prolonged personal professional attention is necessary for the well-being and safety of such patient, the necessary time will be valued on the same basis as indicated above for the anaesthetic time. The anaesthesiologist must show on his/her account the exact anaesthetic time, including the supervision time spent with the patient/**Berekening van narkosetyd:** Narkosetyd word bereken vanaf die tyd waarop die anesthesioloog die pasiënt begin voorberei vir die induksie van narkose in die operasietheater of in 'n soortgelyke area en eindig wanneer die persoonlike en professionele aandag van die anesthesioloog aan die pasiënt nie meer nodig is nie, dit is wanneer die pasiënt binne redelike perke van veiligheid aan gewone na-operatiewe sorg toevertrou kan word. Waar persoonlike, professionele aandag vir die beswil en veiligheid van die pasiënt vir 'n langer tydperk nodig is, sal die waarde daarvan bereken word soos hierbo uiteengesit ten opsigte van narkosetyd. Die anesthesioloog moet op sy/haar rekening die presiese narkosetyd, insluitende die versorgingstyd met die pasiënt aandui.
- 0027 More than one procedure under the same anaesthetic:** Where more than one operation is performed under the same anaesthetic, the basic anaesthetic units will be that of the major operation with the highest number of units/**Meer as een operasie onder dieselfde narkose:** Wanneer meer as een operasie onder dieselfde narkose uitgevoer word, sal die basiese narkose-eenhede gelykstaan met dié van die groter operasie wat die hoogste aantal eenhede dra.
- 0029 Assistant anaesthesiologists:** When rendered necessary by the scope of the anaesthetic, an assistant anaesthesiologist may be employed. The remuneration of the assistant anaesthesiologist shall be calculated on the same basis as in the case where a general practitioner administers the anaesthetic/**Assistent-anesthesioloog:** Wanneer die omvang van 'n narkose dit vereis, kan gebruik gemaak word van die dienste van 'n assistent-anesthesioloog. Die assistent-anesthesioloog se vergoeding sal op dieselfde basis bereken word as in die geval van 'n algemene praktisyn wat narkose toedien.
- 0031 Intravenous drips and transfusions:** Treatment with intravenous drips and transfusions is considered part of the normal treatment in administering an anaesthetic. No additional fees may be charged for such services when rendered either prior to, or during actual theatre or operating time/**Intraveneuse infusies en transfusies:** Behandeling met intraveneuse infusies en transfusies word as deel van die normale behandeling geag by die toediening van 'n narkose. Geen bykomende gelde mag vir sodanige dienste gehê word wanneer dit voor, of gedurende werklike teater- of operasietyd gelewer is nie.
- 0032 Patients in prone position:** Anaesthesia administered to patients in the prone position shall have a minimum of 4,00 basic anaesthetic units. When the basic anaesthetic units for the procedure is 3,00, one extra anaesthetic unit (R 41.00) should be added. If the basic anaesthetic units for the procedure is 4,00 or more (R 164.10), no extra units should be added/**Pasiënte in buikliggende posisie:** Narkose toegedien aan pasiënte in die buikliggende posisie sal 'n minimum van 4,00 basiese narkose-eenhede dra. Wanneer die basiese narkose-eenhede vir die prosedure 3,00 is, word een addisionele narkose-eenheid (R 41.00) bygevoeg. Indien die basiese narkose-eenhede wat toegeken is aan die prosedure 4,00 of meer is (R 164.10), word geen bykomende eenhede bygevoeg nie.
- 0033 Participating in general care of patients:** When an anaesthesiologist is required to participate in the general care of a patient during a surgical procedure, but does not administer the anaesthetic, such services may be remunerated at full anaesthetic rate, subject to the provisos of modifier 0035: Anaesthetic administered by a specialist anaesthesiologist/**Deelname aan algemene sorg van pasiënte:** Wanneer dit van 'n anesthesioloog verlang word om deel te hê aan die algemene sorg van 'n pasiënt gedurende 'n chirurgiese prosedure, maar hy nie narkose toedien nie, mag sodanige dienste vergoed word teen die volle narkose tarief, onderworpe aan die bepalings van wysiger 0035: Narkose toegedien deur 'n spesialis-anesthesioloog.
- 0034 Head and neck procedures:** All anaesthetics administered for diagnostic, surgical or X-ray procedures on the head and neck shall have a minimum of 4,00 basic anaesthetic units. When the basic anaesthetic units for the procedure is 3,00, one extra anaesthetic unit (R 41.00) should be added. If the basic anaesthetic units for the procedure is 4,00 or more (R 164.10), no extra units should be added/**Kop- en nekprosedures:** Alle narkoses wat toegedien word vir diagnostiese, chirurgiese of X-straal prosedures aan die kop en nek, sal 'n minimum van 4,00 basiese narkose-eenhede hê. Wanneer die basiese narkose-eenhede vir die prosedure 3,00 is, word een addisionele narkose-eenheid (R41.00) bygevoeg. Indien die basiese narkose-eenhede wat toegeken is aan die prosedure 4,00 of meer is (R 164.10), word geen bykomende eenhede bygevoeg nie.
- 0035 Anaesthetic administered by specialist anaesthesiologists:** No anaesthetic administered by a specialist anaesthesiologist shall have a total value of less than 7,00 anaesthetic units (R 287.10) (basic units, time units plus appropriate modifiers)/**Narkose toegedien deur spesialis-anesthesioloog:** Geen narkose deur 'n spesialis-anesthesioloog toegedien, sal 'n totale waarde laer as 7,00 narkose-eenhede hê nie (R 287.10) (basiese eenhede, tydeenhede plus toepaslike wysigers).

0036 Anaesthetic administered by general practitioners: The units (basic units plus time plus the appropriate modifiers) used to calculate the fee for an anaesthetic administered by a general practitioner lasting one hour or less shall be the same as that for a specialist anaesthesiologist. For anaesthetic lasting more than one hour, the units used to calculate the fee for an anaesthetic administered by a general practitioner will be 4/5 (80%) of the total number of units (basic units plus time plus the appropriate modifiers) applicable to the specialist anaesthesiologist provided that no anaesthetic shall have a total value of less than 7,00 anaesthetic units (R 287.10). The monetary value of the unit is the same for both a specialist anaesthesiologist and a general practitioner anaesthetist/*Narkose toegedien deur algemene praktisyne:* Gelde vir narkose deur 'n algemene praktisyne wat een uur of korter duur sal bereken word volgens dieselfde hoeveelheid eenhede (basiese eenhede plus tyd plus die toepaslike wysigers) van toepassing op die spesialis-anestesioloog. Vir narkose wat langer as een uur duur sal die gelde van die algemene praktisyne bereken word teen 4/5 (80%) van die totale aantal eenhede (basiese eenhede plus tyd plus die toepaslike wysigers) van toepassing op die spesialis-anestesioloog met die voorbehoud dat geen narkose 'n totale waarde laers as 7,00 narkose-eenhede (R 287.10) sal hê nie. Die geldwaarde van 'n eenheid is dieselfde vir beide die spesialis-anestesioloog en die algemene praktisyne narkotiseuseur.

Note: Modifying units may be added to the basic anaesthetic unit value according to the following modifiers (0037-0044, 5441-5448):/
Opmerking: Wysigingseenhede mag tot die basiese narkose-eenhede bygevoeg word volgens die volgende wysigers (0037-0044, 5441-5448):

- 0037 Body hypothermia:** Utilisation of total body hypothermia: Add 3,00 anaesthetic units (R 123.10) /*Liggaamshipotermie:* Aanwending van totale liggaams-hipotermie: Voeg 3,00 narkose-eenhede by (R 123.10) .
- 0038 Peri-operative blood salvage:** Add 4,00 anaesthetic units (R 164.10) for intraoperative blood salvage and 4,00 anaesthetic units for post-operative blood salvage/*Peri-operatiewe bloed herwinning:* Voeg 4,00 narkose-eenhede (R 164.10) by vir intra-operatiewe bloed herwinning en 4,00 narkose-eenhede vir post-operatiewe bloed herwinning.
- 0039 Control of blood pressure:** Deliberate control of the blood pressure: All cases up to one hour: Add 3,00 anaesthetic units (R 123.10), thereafter add 1,00 (one) additional anaesthetic unit (R 41.00) per quarter hour or part thereof/*Bloeddrukbeheer:* Doelbewuste beheer van bloeddruk: Alle gevalle tot en met een uur: Voeg 3,00 narkose-eenhede by (R 123.10), daarna word 1,00 (een) bykomende narkose-eenheid (R 41.00) bygevoeg per kwartier of gedeelte daarvan.
- 0041 Hyperbaric pressurisation:** Utilisation of hyperbaric pressurisation: Add 3,00 anaesthetic units (R 123.10) /*Hiperbariese drukreëls:* Aanwending van hiperbariese drukreëls: Voeg 3,00 narkose-eenhede by (R 123.10) .
- 0042 Extracorporeal circulation:** Utilisation of extracorporeal circulation: Add 3,00 anaesthetic units (R 123.10) /*Buiteliggamlike sirkulasie:* Aanwending van buiteliggamlike sirkulasie: Voeg 3,00 narkose-eenhede by (R 123.10) .

MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM/SPIER-SKELET STELSEL

MODIFIERS GOVERNING ANAESTHETIC FEES FOR ORTHOPAEDIC OPERATIONS/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP NARKOSEGELDE VIR ORTOPEDIËSE OPERASIES

Modifiers 5441 to 5448/Wysigers 5441 tot 5448

Modification of the anaesthetic fee in cases of operative procedures on the musculo-skeletal system, open fractures and open reduction of fractures and dislocations is governed by adding units indicated by modifiers 5441 to 5448. (The letter "M" is annotated next to the number of units of the appropriate items, for facilitating identification of the relevant items)/*Wysiging van die narkosetarief in gevalle van operatiewe prosedures op die spier-skeletstelsel, oop frakture en oop reduksie van frakture en ontwrigtings word gereël deur byvoeging van eenhede soos deur wysigers 5441 tot 5448 aangegee. (Die letter "M" is aangeteken by die eenhede van die toepaslike items, ten einde identifikasie van die betrokke items te vergemaklik.)*

- 5441** Add one (1,00) anaesthetic unit (R 41.00) , except where the procedure refers to the bones named in modifiers 5442 to 5448/*Voeg een (1,00) narkose-eenheid (R 41.00) by, behalwe waar die prosedure betrekking het op die bene wat genoem word in wysigers 5442 tot 5448.*
- 5442** Shoulder, scapula, clavicle, humerus, elbow joint, upper 1/3 tibia, knee joint, patella, mandible and temporo-mandibular joint: Add two (2,00) anaesthetic units (R 82.00) /*Skouer, skapula, klavikula, humerus, elmbooggewrig, boonste 1/3 van tibia, kniegewrig, patella, mandibula en temporo-mandibulêre gewrig: Voeg twee (2,00) narkose-eenhede (R 82.00) by.*
- 5443** Maxillary and orbital bones: Add three (3,00) anaesthetic units (R 123.10) /*Maksillêre en orbitale bene: Voeg drie (3,00) narkose-eenhede by. (R 123.10)*
- 5444** Shaft of femur: Add four (4,00) anaesthetic units (R 164.10) /*Skag van femur: Voeg vier (4,00) narkose-eenhede by (R 164.10) .*
- 5445** Spine (except coccyx), pelvis, hip, neck of femur: Add five (5,00) anaesthetic units (R 205.10) /*Werwelkolom (behalwe koksiks), pelvis, heup, nek van femur: Voeg vyf (5,00) narkose-eenhede (R 205.10) by.*
- 5448** Sternum and/or ribs and musculo-skeletal procedures which involve an intra-thoracic approach: Add eight (8,00) anaesthetic units (R 328.20) /*Sternum en/of ribbe en spier-skeletprosedures wat 'n intra-torakale toegang behels: Voeg agt (8,00) narkose-eenhede (R 328.20) by.*
- 0045 Post-operative alleviation of pain/Na-operatiewe pynverligting**
- (a) When a regional or nerve block procedure is performed, the appropriate hospital follow-up visit to patient in ward or nursing facility, can be charged, provided that it is not the primary anaesthetic technique/*Wanneer 'n streeksblok of senuweeblok uitgevoer word, kan die toepaslike opvolgbesoek aan pasiënt by hospitaal of verpleeginrigting gehef word, solank genoemde blok nie die primêre narkosetegniek is nie.*

- (b) When a **second medical practitioner** has administered the regional or nerve block for post-operative alleviation of pain it shall be charged according to the particular procedure for instituting therapy. Revisits shall be charged according to the appropriate hospital follow-up visit to patient in ward or nursing facility/*Wanneer 'n tweede mediese praktisyn die streeksblok of senuweeblok vir na-operatiewe pynverligting toedien, sal gelde gehef word volgens die betrokke prosedure vir die toedien van die terapie. Herbesoeke word volgens die toepaslike opvolgbesoek aan pasiënt by hospitaal of verpleeginrigting gehef.*
- (c) None of the above is applicable for **routine post-operative pain management** i.e. intramuscular, intravenous or subcutaneous administration of opiates or NSAID (nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug)/*Geeneen van die bogemelde is van toepassing op roetine na-operatiewe behandeling vir pyn nie, bv. binnespiere, binnearese of subkutane toediening van opiate, of NSAIDS (non-steroïde anti-inflammatoriese middel)*

MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR AN ANAESTHESIOLOGIST OPERATING INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP (CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM)/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GELDE VIR 'N ANESTESIOLOOG VIR BEHEER VAN INTRA-AORTIESE BALLONPOMP (KARDIO-VASKULêRESTELSEL)

0100 Intra-aortic balloon pump: Where an anaesthesiologist would be responsible for operating an intra-aortic balloon pump, a fee of 75,00 clinical procedure units (R 658.50) is applicable/*Intra-aortiese ballonpomp: Waar 'n anesthesioloog verantwoordelik is vir beheer van 'n intra-aortiese ballonpomp is 'n tarief van 75,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R 658.50) van toepassing.*

MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM/SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BEPAALDE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- 0046** Where in the treatment of a specific fracture or dislocation (compound or closed) an initial procedure is followed **within one month** by an open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting on the same bone, the fee for the initial treatment of that fracture or dislocation shall be reduced by 50%. Please note: This reduction does not include the assistant's fee or after-hours levy where applicable. After one month, a full fee as for the initial treatment, is applicable/*Waar in die behandeling van 'n spesifieke fraktuur of ontwrigting (oop of geslote) 'n aanvanklike prosedure binne een maand gevolg word deur 'n oop reduksie of interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting aan dieselfde been, word die gelde vir die aanvanklike behandeling van die spesifieke fraktuur of ontwrigting met 50% verminder. Let wel: Hierdie vermindering sluit nie die assistentsgelde of die na-ure heffing in waar van toepassing nie. Na verloop van 'n maand is die volle gelde, soos vir die aanvanklike behandeling betaalbaar.*
- 0047** A fracture **NOT** requiring reduction shall be charged on a fee per service basis (^oPROVIDED that the cumulative amount does NOT exceed the charges for a reduction)/*Vir 'n fraktuur wat NIE reduksie vereis nie word 'n bedrag bereken volgens die gelde per diens gelewer (^oMITS die kumulatiewe bedrag NIE die gelde vir 'n reduksie oorskry nie).*
- 0048** Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation an initial closed reduction is followed **within one month** by further closed reductions under general anaesthesia, the fee for such subsequent reductions will be 27,00 clinical procedure units (R 237.10) (not including after-care)/*Indien die aanvanklike geslote behandeling van 'n fraktuur of ontwrigting binne een maand opgevolg word deur verdere geslote reduksies onder algemene narkose, sal die gelde vir sodanige reduksies 27,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R 237.10) wees (nasorg nie ingesluit nie).*
- 0049** Except where otherwise specified, in cases of **compound fractures**, 77,00 clinical procedure units (R 676.10) (specialists and general practitioners) are to be added to the units for the fractures including debridement/*In gevalle van oop frakture word 77,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R 676.10) (spesialiste en algemene praktisyns) bygetel by die eenhede vir die fraktuur, behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer, debridement ingesluit.*
- 0050** In cases of a **compound fracture where a debridement is followed by internal fixation** (excluding fixation with Kirschner wires, as well as fractures of hands and feet), the full amount according to either modifier 0049: Cases of compound fractures, or modifier 0051: Fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation and/or bone grafting, may be added to the fee for the procedure involved, plus half of the amount according to the second modifier (either modifier 0049: Cases of compound fractures or modifier 0051: Fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation and/or bone grafting, as applicable)/*In geval van 'n oop fraktuur waar 'n debridement gevolg word deur interne fiksasie (uitgesluit fiksasie met Kirschner drade, sowel as frakture van hande en voete), mag die volle bedrag volgens wysiger 0049: Gevalle van oop frakture, of wysiger 0051: Frakture wat oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie en/of beenoorplanting vereis, by die gelde vir die betrokke prosedure gevoeg word, plus die helfte van die bedrag volgens die tweede wysiger, (of wysiger 0049: Gevalle van oop frakture, of wysiger 0051: Frakture wat oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie en/of beenoorplanting vereis, soos toepaslik).*
- 0051** Fractures requiring **open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation and/or bone grafting:** Specialists and general practitioners add 77,00 clinical procedure units (R 676.10) /*Frakture wat oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie en/of beenoorplanting vereis: Spesialiste en algemene praktisyns voeg 77,00 kliniese prosedure (R 676.10) eenhede by.*
- 0053** Fracture requiring **percutaneous internal fixation** [insertion and removal of fixatives (wires) in respect of fingers and toes included]: Specialists and general practitioners add 32,00 clinical procedure units (R 281.00) /*Fraktuur wat perkutane interne fiksasie vereis [inplasing en verwydering van fikseermiddels (drade) ten opsigte van vingers en tone ingesluit]: Spesialiste en algemene praktisyns voeg by 32,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R 281.00).*
- 0055** **Dislocation** requiring open reduction: Units for the specific joint plus 77,00 clinical procedure units (R676.10) for specialists and general practitioners/*Ontwrigting wat oop reduksie vereis: Eenhede vir die spesifieke gewrig plus 77,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R 676.10) vir spesialiste en algemene praktisyns.*

- 0057 Multiple procedures on feet:** In multiple procedures on feet, fees for the first foot are calculated according to modifier 0005: Multiple procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic. Calculate fees for the second foot in the same way, reduce the total to 50% and add to the total for the first foot/*Veelvuldige prosedures op voete: Met veelvuldige prosedures op voete word die gelde vir die eerste voet volgens wysiger 0005: Meer as een prosedure/operasie onder dieselfde narkose uitgewerk. Gelde vir die tweede voet word op dieselfde manier uitgewerk, die tweede totaal word na 50% verminder en by die totaal vir die eerste voet getel.*
- 0058 Revision operation for total joint replacement and immediate resubstitution (infected or non-infected):** per fee for total joint replacement + 100%/Hersieningsoperasie vir totale gewrigsvervanging en onmiddellike herinplasing (met of sonder infeksie): gelde soos vir totale gewrigsvervanging +100%.

MODIFIER GOVERNING COMBINED PROCEDURES ON THE SPINE/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GEKOMBINEERDE PROSEDURES OP DIE WERWELKOLOM

- 0061 Combined procedures on the spine:** In cases of combined procedures on the spine, both the orthopaedic surgeon and the neurosurgeon are entitled to the full fee for the relevant part of the operation performed/*Gekombineerde prosedures op die werwelkolom: In gevalle van gekombineerde prosedures op die werwelkolom, is beide die ortopediese chirurg en die neurochirurg geregtig op die volle gelde vir die deel van die operasie deur elkeen verrig.*

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION REPLANTATION OPERATION/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING REPLANTASIE-OPERASIE

- 0063** Where two specialists work together on a replantation procedure, each shall be entitled to two-thirds of the fee for the procedure/*As twee spesialiste saam aan 'n replantasieprosedure werk, is elkeen geregtig op twee derdes van die gelde vir die prosedure.*
- 0064** Where the replantation is unsuccessful (or toe to thumb transfer), no further surgical fee is payable for amputation of the non-viable parts/*Indien 'n replantasieoperasie onsuksesvol (Of toon na duim verplanting) is, word geen verdere chirurgiese gelde betaal vir amputasie van die nie-lewensvatbare dele nie.*

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION LARYNX/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING LARINKS

- 0067 Microsurgery of the larynx:** To the fee of the operation performed add 25%. (For other operations requiring the use of an operation microscope, the fee shall include the use of the microscope, except where otherwise specified elsewhere in the Tariff)/*Mikrochirurgie aan die larinks: Die bedrag soos vir die operasie gedoen plus 25 %. (Die gelde vir ander operasies waarby 'n operasiemikroskoop gebruik moet word, moet die gebruik van 'n operasiemikroskoop insluit, behalwe waar elders anders in die Tarief gespesifiseer is).*

MODIFIERS GOVERNING NASAL SURGERY/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP CHIRURGIE VAN DIE NEUS

- 0069** When endoscopic instruments are used during intranasal surgery: Add 10% of the fee of the procedure performed. Only applicable to items 1025, 1027, 1030, 1033, 1035, 1036, 1039, 1047, 1054 and 1083/*Wanneer endoskopiese instrumente tydens intranasale chirurgie gebruik word: Voeg 10% van die gelde vir die prosedure wat uitgevoer is by. Slegs van toepassing op items 1025, 1027, 1030, 1033, 1035, 1036 1039, 1047, 1054 en 1083.*

MODIFIER GOVERNING OPEN PROCEDURE(S) WHEN PERFORMED THROUGH THORASCOPE/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP OOP PROSEDURE(S) WANNEER TORAKOSKOPIES UITGEVOER WORD

- 0070** Add 45,00 clinical procedure units (R 395.10) to procedure(s) performed through a thorascope/*Voeg 45,00 kliniese prosedure-eenhede (R 395.10) by oop prosedure(s) wat torakoskopies uitgevoer word.*

MODIFIER GOVERNING GASTROENTEROLOGY PROCEDURES/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GASTROENTEROLOGIESE PROSEDURES

- 0074** A reduction of 33,33% (1/3) of the fee will apply to all fibre optic procedures performed by means of hospital equipment/*Vermindering van 33,33% (1/3) van die gelde sal van toepassing wees op alle veseloopiese prosedures wat by wyse van hospitaaltoerusting uitgevoer word.*

MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR FIBRE OPTIC PROCEDURES/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GELDE VIR VESELOPTIESE PROSEDURES

- 0075** The fee plus 21,00 clinical procedure units (R 184.40) will apply where fibre optic procedures are performed in rooms with own equipment. Please note: Modifier 0075 is not applicable to any of the items for diagnostic procedures in the otorhinolaryngology sections of the tariff/*Die gelde plus 21,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R 184.40) sal van toepassing wees waar veseloopiese prosedures in spreekkamers met eie apparaat uitgevoer word. Let wel: Wysiger 0075 is nie van toepassing op enige items vir diagnostiese prosedures in die otorinolaringologie-afdelings van die tarief.*

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION ON PHYSICAL TREATMENT/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING FISIESE BEHANDELING

- 0077 (a)** When two separate areas are treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, such treatment shall be regarded as two treatments for which separate fees may be charged (Only applicable if services are provided by a specialist in physical medicine)/*Wanneer twee afsonderlike areas tegelykertyd vir heeltemal verskillende toestande behandel word, word sodanige behandeling beskou as twee behandelings waarvoor afsonderlike gelde gehef kan word (Slegs van toepassing indien dienste deur 'n spesialis in fisiese geneeskunde gelewer word).*

- (b) The number of treatments to a patient for which the Commissioner shall accept responsibility is limited to 20. If further treatments are necessary payment therefor must be arranged with the Commissioner/*Die aantal behandelings vir 'n pasiënt waarvoor die Kommissaris aanspreeklikheid sal aanvaar, word tot 20 beperk. Indien verdere behandeling benodig is, moet vir betaling daarvan met die Kommissaris onderhandel word.*

Note: Payment for physiotherapy administered by a non-specialist medical practitioner who is already in charge of the general treatment of the employee concerned or by any partner, assistant or employee of such practitioner or any other practitioner or radiologist shall be made only with the express approval of the Commissioner. Application for approval to be made in advance if possible.

Opmerking: Betaling vir fisioterapie wat toegedien word deur 'n geneesheer wat nie 'n spesialis is nie en wat reeds vir die algemene behandeling van die betrokke werknemer verantwoordelik is, of wat toegedien word deur 'n vennoot, assistent of werknemer van so 'n geneesheer of enige ander algemene praktisyn of radioloog, geskied slegs met 'n uitdruklike goedkeuring van die Kommissaris. Indien moontlik, moet daar vooraf aansoek om goedkeuring gedoen word.

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION MEDICAL PSYCHOTHERAPY/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING MEDIESIE PSIGOTERAPIE

- 0079** When a first consultation/visit proceeds into, or is immediately followed by a medical psychotherapeutic procedure, fees for the procedure are calculated according to item 2957: Individual psychotherapy (specify type) for a 20-minute session or part thereof, provided that such a part comprises 50% or more of the time of a session/*Indien 'n eerste konsultasie/visit onmiddellik gevolg word deur, of oorgaan in 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese prosedure, sal die gelde vir die prosedure bereken word volgens item 2957: Individuele psigoterapie (spesifiseer tipe) vir 'n 20-minute-sessie of gedeelte daarvan op voorwaarde dat sodanige gedeelte 50% of meer van die tyd van 'n sessie uitmaak.*

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING DIAGNOSTIESE RADIOLOGIE

- 0001** After-hours emergency radiological services: For involuntarily scheduled after-hours emergency radiological services (see general rule B: Normal hours and after hours), the additional premium shall be 50% of the fee for the particular services (section 19.12: Portable unit examinations, excluded). For after-hours MR scans (items 6200 to 6255), a maximum levy of 100,00 radiological units (R 918.00) is applicable/*Na-ure radiologiese nooddienste: Vir onwillekeurig geskeduleerde na-ure radiologiese nooddienste (raadpleeg algemene reël B: Normale ure en na-ure), is die addisionele premie 50% van die gelde vir die spesifieke diens (afdeling 19.12: Ondersoeke met mobiele eenhede, uitgesluit). Vir na-ure MR-skanderings (items 6200 tot 6255) is 'n maksimum heffing van 100,00 radiologiese-eenhede (R 918.00) van toepassing.*
- 0002** Written report on X-rays: The lowest level code for a new patient office (consulting rooms) visit, is applicable only where a radiologist is requested to give a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him. The above mentioned item and the lowest level initial hospital visit code, as appropriate are not to be used for routine reporting of X-rays taken elsewhere/*Geskrewe verslag oor X-strale: Die laagste vlak kode vir 'n nuwe pasiënt spreekkamer besoek, is van toepassing slegs wanneer 'n radioloog gevra word om 'n skriftelike verslag te gee oor X-strale wat elders geneem is en aan hom voorgelê word. Die bogemelde item en die laagste vlak aanvanklike hospitaal besoek kode, moet nie gebruik word vir roetine verslaggewing van X-strale wat elders geneem is nie.*
- 0080** Multiple examinations: Full Fee/*Veelvuldige ondersoeke: Volle tarief.*
- 0081** Repeat examinations: No reduction/*Her-ondersoeke: Geen vermindering.*
- 0082** "+" Means that this item is complementary to a preceding item and is therefore not subject to reduction/"+" *Betekén dat hierdie item saam met 'n vorige item val en daarom nie aan vermindering onderworpe is nie.*
- 0083** A reduction of 33,33% (1/3) in the fee will apply to radiological examinations as indicated in section 19: Radiology where hospital equipment is used/*n Vermindering van 33,33% (1/3) van die gelde sal van toepassing wees op radiologiese ondersoeke, soos aangedui in afdeling 19: Radiologie, wat met hospitaaltoerusting uitgevoer word.*

Note in respect of fees payable when X-rays are taken by general practitioners:

Opmerking met betrekking tot betaling van gelde waar X-stale deur huisartse geneem word:

(If the services of a radiologist are normally available, it is expected that they should be utilise. Should circumstances be unfavourable for obtaining such services at the time of the first consultation, the general practitioner may take the initial X-ray himself provided he submits a certificate to the effect that it was in the best interest of the employee for him to have taken the plates. Subsequent X-ray plates of the same injury, however, must be taken by a radiologist who has to submit the relevant reports in the normal manner)./*(As die dienste van 'n radioloog normaalweg beskikbaar is word verwag dat daarvan gebruik gemaak word As omstandighede ten tyde van die eerste konsultasie ongunstig is om sodanige dienste te bekom, kan die huisarts self die eerste X-stale neem mits hy 'n sertifikaat indien te dien effekte dat dit in die beste belang van die werknemer was dat die plate deur hom geneem is. Daaropvolgende plate van dieselfde besering moet egter deur 'n radioloog geneem word wat die toepaslike verslae op die gebruikelike wyse moet indien).*

1. When a general practitioner takes X-ray plates with his own equipment, if the services of a specialist radiologist are not available, he may claim at the prescribed fee / *Indien 'n huisarts X-strale met sy eie apparaat neem waar die dienste van 'n spesialis radioloog onverkrygbaar is, mag hy die voorgeskrewe tarief vir die neem van die plate eis.*
2. (i) If a general practitioner orders an X-ray examination at a provincial hospital where the service of a specialist radiologist are available, it is expected that the radiologist shall read the photos for which he may claim

at one third of the prescribed fee • Indien 'n huisarts 'n X-straalondersoek by 'n provinsiale hospitaal aanvra waar die dienste van 'n spesialis radioloog beskikbaar is word ver wag dat die radioloog die plate sal lees waarvoor hy teen een derde van die voorgeskrewe tarief mag eis.

(ii) If the radiographer of the hospital is not available and the general practitioner has to take the X-ray plates himself, he may claim at 50% of the prescribed fee for that service. In that case, however, he should get confirmation of his X-ray findings in a report from the radiologist as soon as possible. The radiologist may then claim at one third of the prescribed fee for such service • As die hospitaal se radiografiste nie beskikbaar is nie en die huisarts moet self die plate neem, kan hy teen 50% van die voorgeskrewe tarief vir daardie diens eis. In so 'n geval egter moet die radioloog so gou doenlik die huisarts se X-straalbevinding in 'n aparte verslag bevestig waarvoor die radioloog dan teen een derde van die voorgeskrewe tarief mag eis.

3. If a general practitioner orders an X-ray examination at a provincial hospital where there are no specialist radiological services available, he will not be paid for reading the plates as such a service is considered as an integral part of routine diagnosis, but if he is requested by the Commissioner to submit a written report on the case, he may claim at two thirds of the prescribed fee in respect thereof • Indien die huisarts 'n X-straalondersoek by 'n provinsiale hospitaal aanvra waar daar geen dienste deur 'n spesialis radioloog gelewer word nie sal hy nie vir die lees van die plate vergoed word nie aangesien dit as 'n integrale deel van die ondersoek beskou word, maar indien hy deur die Kommissaris versoek word om 'n skriftelike verslag oor die geval in te dien, kan hy twee derdes van die voorgeskrewe tarief daarvoor eis.
4. If a general practitioner has to take and read X-ray plates at a provincial hospital where the services of a radiographer and a specialist radiologist are not available he/she may claim 50% of the prescribed fee for such service • Indien 'n huisarts self plate moet neem en lees by 'n provinsiale hospitaal waar die dienste van 'n radiografis en 'n spesialis radioloog nie beskikbaar is nie kan hy/sy teen 50% van die voorgeskrewe tarief vir daardie diens eis.

0084 Film costs: In the case of radiological items where films are used practitioners should adjust the fee upwards or downwards in accordance with changes in the price of films in comparison with November 1979; the calculation must be done on the basis that film costs comprise 10% of the monetary value of the unit (This information is obtainable from the Radiological Society of SA)/*Filmkoste:* In die geval van radiologiese items waar van films gebruik gemaak word moet praktisyne die gelde opwaarts of afwaarts regstel in ooreenstemming met veranderinge in die prys van films in vergelyking met November 1979; die berekening moet gedoen word op die basis dat 10% van die geldwaarde van die eenhede uit filmkoste bestaan (Hierdie inligting is verkrygbaar van die Radiologiese Vereniging van SA).

MODIFIER GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP VASKULÊRE STUDIES

0086 Vascular groups: "Film series" and "Introduction of Contrast Media" are complementary and together constitute a single examination; neither fee is therefore subject to increase in terms of modifier 0080: Multiple examinations/*Vaskulêre groepe:* "Filmreeks" en "Inplaas van Kontras= mediums" vul mekaar aan en vorm saam 'n enkele ondersoek: die gelde betaalbaar vir hierdie items is gevolglik nie onderworpe aan verhoging ooreenkomstig die bepalinge van wysiger 0080: *Veelvuldige ondersoeke, nie.*

PLEASE NOTE: Modifier 0083 is not applicable to Section 19.8 of the tariff

LET WEL: Wysiger 0083 is nie van toepassing op Afdeling 19.8 van die tarief nie.

Rules applicable to vaskular studies • Reëls van toepassing op vaskulêre studies

- (a) The machine fee (items 3536 to 3550) includes the cost of the following / *Die gelde vir toerusting gebruik (items 3536 tot 3550) sluit die koste van die volgende in:*

All runs (runs may not be billed for separately) / *Alle lopies (daar mag nie afsonderlik vir lopies gelde gehef word nie)*

All film costs (modifier 0084 is not applicable) / *Alle filmkoste (wysiger 0084 is nie van toepassing nie).*

All fluoroscopies (item 3601 does not apply) / *Alle fluoroskopieë (item 3601 is nie van toepassing nie).*

All minor consumables (defined as any item other than catheters, guidewires, introducer sets, specialised catheters, balloon catheters, stents, embolic agents, drugs and contrast media) / *Alle mindere wegdoenbare materiale (gedefinieer as enige item anders as katers, gidsdrade, inplasingstoestelle, gespesialiseerde kateters, ballon kateters, stente, emboliese middels, verdowingsmiddels en kontrasmedia).*

- (b) The machine fee (items 3536 to 3550) may only be billed for as a once off fee per case per day by the owner of the equipment and is only applicable to radiology practices / *Die toerustingstarief (item 3536 tot 3550) mag slegs eenkeer per geval per dag deur die eienaar van die apparaat gehef word en is slegs van toepassing vir radiologiese praktyke.*
- (c) If a procedure is performed by a non-radiologist together with a radiologist as a team, in a facility owned by the radiologist, each member of the team will fee at their respective full rates as per modifiers and the applicable codes / *Indien 'n prosedure deur 'n nie-radioloog en 'n radioloog as 'n span uitgevoer is in 'n fasiliteit wat deur die radioloog besit word, sal elke lid van die span sy respektiewe volle gelde hef volgens wysigers en die toepaslike kodes.*
- (d) If a procedure is performed by a non-radiologist and a radiologist as a team, in a facility not owned by the radiologist, modifier 6301 and modifier 6302 applies / *Indien 'n prosedure uitgevoer word deur 'n nie-radioloog en 'n radioloog as 'n span in 'n fasiliteit wat nie deur die radioloog besit word nie, is wysiger 6301 en wysiger 6302 van toepassing.*

MODIFIERS GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES AND INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY PROCEDURES/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP VASKULêRE STUDIES EN INTERVENSIENELE RADIOLOGIE PROSEDURES

- 6300** If a procedure lasts less than 30 minutes only 50% of the machine fees for items 3536-3550 will be allowed (specify time of procedure on account)/Indien 'n prosedure minder as 30 minute duur word slegs 50% van die toerusting gelde vir items 3536-3550 toegelaat (spesifiseer duur van prosedure op rekening).
- 6301** If a procedure is performed by a radiologist in a facility not owned by himself, the fee will be reduced by 40% (i.e. 60% of the fee will be charged)/Indien 'n prosedure uitgevoer word deur 'n radioloog in 'n fasiliteit wat nie deur hom/haar besit word nie, word gelde met 40% verminder (d.w.s. 60% van die gelde word gehêf).
- 6302** When the procedure is performed by a non-radiologist, the fee will be reduced by 40% (i.e. 60% of the fee will be charged)/Wanneer 'n prosedure deur 'n nie-radioloog uitgevoer word, word die gelde met 40% verminder (d.w.s. 60% van die gelde word gehêf).
- 6303** When a procedure is performed entirely by a non-radiologist in a facility owned by a radiologist, the radiologist owning the facility may charge 55% of the procedure units used. Modifier 6302 applies to the non radiologist performing the procedure/Wanneer 'n prosedure in sy geheel deur 'n nie-radioloog uitgevoer word in 'n fasiliteit wat deur 'n radioloog besit word, hef die radioloog wat die fasiliteit besit 55% van die prosedure eenhede wat gebruik word. Wysiger 6302 is van toepassing op die nie-radioloog wat die prosedure uitvoer.
- 6305** When multiple catheterisation procedures are used (items 3557, 3559, 3560, 3562) and an angiogram investigation is performed at each level, the unit value of each such multiple procedure will be reduced by 20,00 radiological units for each procedure after the initial catheterisation. The first catheterisation is charged at 100% of the unit value/Wanneer veelvuldige kateterisasie items gebruik word (items 3557, 3559, 3560, 3562) en 'n angiogramondersoek op elke vlak gedoen word, word die aantal eenhede van elke sodanige prosedure met 20,00 radiologiese eenhede verminder na die aanvanklike kateterisasie. Die volle gelde (100%) word vir die eerste kateterisasie gehêf.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING ULTRASONIC INVESTIGATIONS/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING ULTRASONIESE ONDERSOEKE

- 0160** Aspiration of biopsy procedure performed under direct ultrasonic control by an ultrasonic aspiration biopsy transducer (Static Realtime): Fee for part examined plus 30% of the units/Aspirasie van biopsie prosedure uitgevoer onder direkte ultrasoniese kontrole d.m.v. 'n ultrasoniese aspirasie biopsie klankkop (Statische Reëltied): Gelde vir die deel wat ondersoek word plus 30% van die eenhede.
- 0165** Use of contrast during ultrasound study: add 6.00 ultrasound units (R 52.00) /Gebruik van kontras gedurende ultraklank studie: voeg 6,00 ultraklankeenhede (R 52.00) by.

MODIFIER GOVERNING INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP INTERVENSIENELE RADIOLOGIESE PROSEDURES

- 0090** Radiologist's fee for participation in a team: 30,00 radiology units (R 275.40) per ½ hour or part thereof for all interventional radiological procedures, excluding any pre- or post-operative angiography, catheterisation, CT-scanning, ultrasound-scanning or x-ray procedures. (Only to be charged if radiologist is hands-on, and not for interpretation of images only)/Radioloog se gelde vir deelname in 'n span: 30,00 radiologiese-eenhede (R 275.40) per ½ uur of gedeelte daarvan vir alle intervensionele radiologiese prosedures. Voor- of na-operatiewe angiografie, kateterisasie, rekenaartomografie, ultraklank- of x-straalondersoeke is uitgesluit. (Mag slegs gehêf word indien die radioloog "hands-on" deelneem, en kan nie gehêf word vir die vertolkings van beelde alleen nie.)

MODIFIERS GOVERNING MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP MAGNETIESE RESONANSIE BEELDING

- 6100** In order to charge the full fee (600,00 magnetic resonance units (R 5508.00) for an examination of a specific single anatomical region, it should be performed with the applicable radio frequency coil including T1 and T2 weighted images on at least two planes/Om die volle gelde (600,00 magnetiese resonansie-eenhede (R 5508.00) vir 'n ondersoek van 'n bepaalde enkele anatomiese liggaamsdeel te hef, moet dit uitgevoer word met die toepaslike radio frekwensielus wat T1 en T2 opnames insluit en op ten minste twee vlakke.
- 6101** Where a limited series of a specific anatomical region is performed (except bone tumour), e.g. a T2 weighted image of a bone for an occult stress fracture, not more than two-thirds (2/3) of the fee may be charged. Also applicable to all radiotherapy planning studies, per region/Waar 'n beperkte reeks van 'n spesifieke anatomiese liggaamsdeel uitgevoer word (been tumor uitgesluit) bv. vir 'n okkulte stres fraktuur, mag nie meer as twee-derdes (2/3) van die gelde gehêf word nie. Ook van toepassing op alle radioterapie beplanningstudies, per streek.
- 6102** All post-contrast studies (except bone tumour) including perfusion studies to be charges at 50% of the fee/Alle na-kontras studies (behalwe been tumor) perfusiestudies ingesluit moet teen 50% van die gelde gehêf word.

Note: In cases where a second Magnetic Resonance Imaging of the spine (items 6210, 6211, 6212 and 6213 refers) is deemed necessary, or a Magnetic Resonance Imaging of another anatomical region is requested, proper motivation must be submitted upon which the Commissioner will consider approval. /Opmerking: Indien 'n tweede Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van die rug (items 6210, 6211, 6212 en 6213 verwys) benodig word of 'n eerste Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van 'n ander liggaamsdeel aangevra word, moet motivering voorgelê word, waarna goedkeuring deur die Kommissaris oorweeg word.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIATION ONCOLOGY/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING STRALINGS-ONKOLOGIE

- 0001** After-hours emergency radiological services: For involuntarily scheduled after-hours emergency radiological services (see general rule B: Normal hours and after hours), the additional premium shall be 50% of the fee for the particular services (section 19.12: Portable unit examinations, excluded/Na-ure radiologiese nooddienste: Vir onwillekeurig geskeduleerde na-ure radiologiese nooddienste (raadpleeg algemene reël B: Normale ure en na-ure), is die addisionele premie 50% van die gelde vir die spesifieke diens (afdeling 19.12: Ondersoeke met mobiele eenhede, uitgesluit).

- 0093 The fees for radiation oncology shall apply only where a specialist in radiation oncology uses his own apparatus/*Die gelde vir stralingsonkologie geld net waar die spesialis in stralingsonkologie sy eie apparaat gebruik.*

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION PATHOLOGY/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING PATOLOGIE

- 0097 **Pathology tests performed by non-pathologists:** Where items under Clinical Pathology (section 21) and Anatomical Pathology (section 22) fall within the province of other specialists or general practitioners, the fee is to be charged at two-thirds of the pathologists fee/*Patologietoetse uitgevoer deur nie-patoloë:* Wanneer items wat onder Kliniese Patologie (afdeling 21) en Anatomiese Patologie (afdeling 22) ressorteer, ook deur ander spesialiste of algemene praktisyne gedoen word, moet die rekening teen twee derdes van die patoloog se tarief gehef word.
- 0099 **Stat basis tests:** For tests performed on a stat basis, an additional premium of 50% of the fee for the particular pathology service shall apply, with the following provisos/*Statbasistoetse:* Vir toetse uitgevoer op 'n stat basis, sal 'n bykomende premie van 50% van die gelde vir die betrokke patologie diens van toepassing wees, met die volgende voorwaardes:
- o Stat test requesting may only be done by the referring practitioner and not by the pathologist/*Versoeke vir toetse op 'n stat basis mag slegs deur die verwysende praktisyn gerig word en nie deur die patoloog nie.*
 - o Specimens must be collected on a stat basis where applicable/*Monsters moet, waar van toepassing, op 'n stat basis bekom word.*
 - o Test must be performed on a stat basis/*Toetse moet op 'n stat basis uitgevoer word.*
 - o Documentation (or a copy thereof) relating to the request of the referring practitioner must be retained/*Dokumentasie (of 'n kopie daarvan) met betrekking tot die versoek van die verwysende praktisyn, moet bewaar word.*
 - o This modifier will only apply during normal working hours and will never be used in combination with item 4547: After-hours service/*Hierdie wysiger sal slegs van toepassing wees gedurende normale werkure en sal nooit saam met item 4547: Diens buite normale werkure, gebruik word nie.*

Notes: For fees for Histology and Cytology refer to items 4561 to 4593 under section 22: Anatomical Pathology / **Opmerkings:** Vir Histologie- en Sitologie-tariewe verwys na items 4561 tot 4593 onder Afdeling 22: Anatomiese Patologie.

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
CONSULTATIONS • KONSULTASIES Note : The use of items 0181-0188 is limited to general practitioners only. Specialists:Refer to items 0141-0144 or 99201-99245 Opmerking : Die gebruik van items 0181-0188 is beperk tot algemene praktisyns alleenlik. Spesialiste:Verwys na items 0141-0144 of 99201-99245							
CONSULTATIONS :GENERAL PRACTITIONERS•KONSULTASIES : ALGEMENE PRAKTISYNS							
a. Only one of items 0181-0188 as appropriate may be charged for a single service and not combinations thereof • Slegs een van items 0181-0188 wat toepaslik is mag gehef word vir 'n diens en nie kombinasies daarvan nie b. These services must be face-to-face with the patient and excludes the time spent doing special investigations which receive additional remuneration • Hierdie dienste moet met die pasiënt persoonlik wees en sluit die tyd gebruik om spesiale ondersoeke uit te voer, waarvoor bykomende vergoeding geëis kan word, uit. c. Only one of the items 0145, 0146 or 0147 may be charged as appropriate and not combinations thereof • Slegs een van die items 0145, 0146 of 0147 soos toepaslik mag gehef word en nie 'n kombinasie daarvan nie. d. A subsequent visit refers to a voluntarily scheduled visit performed for the same condition within four (4) months after the first visit (although the symptoms or complains may differ from those presented during the first visit • 'n Opvolgbesoek verwys na 'n willekeurig geskeduleerde besoek wat binne vier (4) maande na 'n eerste besoek in verband met dieselfde siektetoestand uitgevoer word							
NEW PATIENT• NUWE PASIENT							
0181	Visit for a new problem/new patient with problem focused history, examination and management during which the doctor spends approximately up to 10 minutes with the patient or the family • Besoek vir 'n nuwe probleem Nuwe pasiënt met probleem- gefokusde geskiedenis, ondersoek en hantering waartydens die dokter tot 10 minute met die pasiënt spandeer	--	15	131.70			
0182	Visit for a new problem/new patient with expanded problem focused history, examination and management during which the doctor spends 10 to 20 minutes with the patient • Besoek vir 'n nuwe probleem/nuwe pasiënt met uitgebreide probleemgefokusde geskiedenis, ondersoek en hantering waartydens die dokter 10 tot20 minute met die pasiënt spandeer	--	22	193.20			
0183	Visit for a new problem/new patient with detailed history, examination and management during which the doctor spends 20 to 30 minutes with the patient • Besoek vir 'n nuwe probleem/nuwe pasiënt met breedvoerige geskiedenis, ondersoek en hantering waartydens die dokter 20 tot 30 minutes met die pasiënt spandeer	--	29	254.60			
0184	Visit for a new problem/new patient with comprehensive history, examination and management during which the doctor spends more than 30 minutes with the patient • Besoek vir 'n nuwe probleem/nuwe pasiënt met omvattende geskiedenis, ondersoek en hantering waartydens die dokter meer as 30 minute met die pasiënt spandeer	--	36	316.10			
FOLLOW-UP VISIT•OPVOLGBESOEK							
0186	Follow-up visit for the evaluation and management of a patient that may not require the presence of a doctor for up to 5 minutes with the patient • Opvolg- besoek vir die evaluering en hantering van'n pasiënt waartydens die dokter tot 10 minute met die pasiënt spandeer	--	12	105.40			
0187	Follow-up visit for the evaluation and management of a patient during which the doctor spends 10-20 minutes with the patient • Opvolgbesoek vir die evaluering en hatering van 'n pasiënt waartydens die dokter 10-20 minute met die pasiënt spandeer	--	18	158.00			

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0188 Follow-up visit for the evaluation and management of a patient during which the doctor spends longer than 20 minutes with the patient • Opvolgbesoek vir die evaluering en hantering van 'n pasiënt waartydens die dokter meer as 20 minute met die pasiënt spandeer		--	24	210.70			
CONSULTATIONS : SPECIALISTS • KONSULTASIES : SPESIALISTE a. These services must be face-to-face with the patient and excludes the time spent doing special investigations which receive additional remuneration • Hierdie dienste moet met die pasiënt persoonlik wees en sluit die tyd gebruik om spesiale ondersoeke uit te voer, waarvoor bykomende vergoeding geëls kan word, uit. b. Only one of the items 0145, 0146 or 0147 may be charged and not combinations thereof • Slegs een van die items 0145, 0146 of 0147 mag gehef word en nie 'n kombinasie daarvan nie NEW AND ESTABLISHED PATIENTS • NUWE EN BESTAANDE PASIENTE							
0141 Consultation/visit of new or established patient with problem focused history, clinical examination and straightforward decision making for minor problem. Typically occupies the doctor face-to-face with the patient for between 10 and 20 minutes • Konsultasie/besoek vir nuwe en bestaande pasiënt met probleem=toegespitste pasiëntgeskiedenis, kliniese ondersoek en eenvoudige besluitneming aangaande 'n geringe	15	131.70		--			
0142 Consultation/visit of new or established patient with detailed history, clinical examination and straightforward decision making and counselling. Typically occupies the doctor face-to-face with the patient for between 20 and 35 minutes • Konsultasie/besoek van nuwe en bestaande pasiënte met omstandigheids-geskiedenis, kliniese ondersoek met voor-die-handliggende besluitneming en berading. Die dokter kan tussen 20 en 35 minute met die pasiënt persoonlik besig wees	30	263.40		--			
0143 Consultation/visit of new and established patient with detailed history, complete clinical examination and moderately complex decision making and counselling. Typically occupies the doctor face-to-face with the patient for between 30 and 40 minutes • Konsultasie/besoek van nuwe en bestaande pasiënt met omstandigheds- geskiedenis, volledige kliniese ondersoek en matig komplekse besluitneming en berading. Die dokter kan tussen 30 en 40 minute met die pasiënt persoonlik besig wees	45	395.10		--			
0144 Consultation/visit of new and established patient with comprehensive history and clinical examination for complex problem requiring complex decision making and counselling. Typically occupies a doctor face-to-face with the patient for between 45 and 60 minutes • Konsultasie/ besoek van nuwe en bestaande pasiënt met uitgebreidegeskiedenis en kliniese ondersoek vir 'n komplekse probleem wat ewe kompleksebesluitneming en berading vereis. Die dokter kan tussen 45 en 60 minute met die pasiëntpersoonlik besig wees	60	526.80		--			
CONSULTATIONS: SPECIALISTS AND GENERAL PRACTITIONERS • KONSULTASIES : SPESIALISTE EN ALGEMENE PRAKTISYNS							
0145 For consultation/visit away from the doctor's home or rooms: ADD to any of items 0141-0144 (specialists) or items 0181-0188(general practitioners) as appropriate. Please note that item 0145 is not applicable for pre-anaesthetic assessments and may not be added to any of items 0151-0153 • Vir konsultasie/besoek weg van die dokter se huis of kamers: VOEG BY enige van items 0141-0144 (spesialiste) of items 0181-0188 (algemene praktisyne) soos toepaslik. Let asseblief daarna op dat item 0145 nie toepaslik is vir voor-narkose evaluering nie en mag nie by enige van items 0151-0153 bygevoeg word nie.	6	52.70	6	52.70			

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0146 For emergency or unscheduled consultation/visit, all hours: ADD to any of items 0141-0144 (specialists), items 0150-0153 or items 0181-0188(general practitioners) as appropriate • Vir 'n noodgeval of ongeskeduleerde konsultasie/besoek, alle ure: VOEG BY BY enige van items 0141-0144 (spesialiste); items 0151-0153 of items 0181-0188(algemene praktisyne) soos toepaslik	8	70.20	8	70.20			
0147 For emergency or unscheduled consultation/ visit away from the doctor's home or rooms, all hours: ADD to any of items 0141-0144(specialists), items 0150-0153, or items 0181-0188 (general practitioners) as appropriate) • Vir 'n noodgeval of ongeskuleerde konsultasie/besoek weg van die dokter se huis of kamers, alle ure: VOEG BY enige van items 0141-0144(spesialiste), items 0150-0153, of items item 0181-0188 (algemene praktisyne) soos toepaslik)	14	122.90	14	122.90			
0109 Hospital follow-up visit to patient in ward or nursing facility • Opvolgbesoek aan pasiënt by hospitaal of verpleeginrigting	10	87.80	10	87.80			
0129 Prolonged first/follow-up consultation/visit per 15 minutes (to be added to item 0144 only if service extends 10 minutes or more into the next 15-minute period following on the first 60 minutes) • Verlengde eerste/ opvolgkonsultasie/besoek per 15 minute(voeg slegs by item 0144 indien diens10 minute of meer in die volgende15-minute periode strek wat volg op die eerste 60 minute)	15	131.70		--			
PRE-ANAESTHETIC ASSESSMENT • VOORNARKOSE EVALUERING							
(a)Pre-anaesthetic consultations for all major vascular, cardio-thoracic and orthopaedic cases will attract a unit value of at least 15,00 units • Vir voornarkose konsultasies van alle groot vaskulêre, kardiotorakale en ortopediese gevalle sal ten minste 'n eenheidswaarde van 15,00 eenhede gehê word.							
(b) Only one of the items 0146 or 0147 may be charged and not combinations thereof. Please note: Item 0145 is not applicable to pre-anaesthetic assessments • Slegs een van die items 0146 of 0147 mag gehê word en nie 'n kombinasie daarvan nie. Let wel: Item 0145 is nie toepaslik vir voor-narkose evaluering nie.							
0151 Pre-anaesthetic assessment of patient(all hours). Problem focused history and clinical examination and straightforward decision making for minor problem. Typically occupies the doctor face-to-face with the patient for between 10 and 20 minutes • Voor-narkose evaluering van pasiënt (alle ure). Probleemtoegespitste pasiëntgeskiedenis en kliniese ondersoek en eenvoudige besluitneming aangaande'n geringe probleem. Die dokter kan tussen 10 en 20 minute met die pasiënt persoonlik besig wees	16	140.50	16	140.50			
0152 Pre-anaesthetic assessment of patient(all hours). Detailed history and clinical examination and straightforward decision making and counselling. Typically occupies the doctor face-to-face with the patient for between 20 and 35 minutes • Voor-narkose evaluering van pasiënt(alle ure). Omstandighedsgeeskiedenis volledige kliniese ondersoek en eenvoudige besluitneming en berading. Die dokter kan tussen 20 en 35 minute met die pasiënt persoonlik besig wees	30	263.40	30	263.40			
0153 Pre-anaesthetic assessment of patient or other consultative service. Consultation with detailed history, complete examination and moderate complex decision making and counselling. Typically occupies the doctor face-to-face for between 30 and 45 minutes • Voor-narkose evaluering van 'n pasiënt of ander konsultatiewe diens. Konsultasie met omstandigheds= geskiedenis, volledige kliniese ondersoek en matig komplekse besluitneming en berading. Die dokter kan tussen 30 en 45 minute met die pasiënt persoonlik besig wees	45	395.10	45	395.10			
GENERAL • ALGEMEEN							
0136 Special medical examination requested by the Compensation Commissioner (amount applicable from 2001/08/01 until further notice) • Spesiale mediese ondersoek versoek deur die Vergoedingskommissaris (bedrag van toepassing vanaf 2001/08/01 tot verdere kennisgewing)		900.00 (VAT incl)					

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
COST OF MATERIAL AND MEDICATION • KOSTE VAN MATERIAAL EN MEDIKASIE							
0200 Cost of prostheses and/or internal fixation cost price + 20% with a maximum markup of R1 906.70 • Koste van prosteses en/of interne fikasie apparaat. Kosprys + 20% met 'n maksimum winsgrens van R1 906.70							
0201 (a) Cost of material: This item provides for a charge for material and special medicine used in treatment. Material to be charged for at cost price plus 35%. Charges for medicine used in treatment not to exceed the retail Ethical Price List • Koste van materiaal: Hierdie item maak voorsiening vir die hef van gelde vir materiaal en spesiale medisyne wat gedurende behandeling gebruik word. Kosprys plus 35% kan gehef word vir materiaal. Heffings vir medisyne gebruik by behandeling mag nie die Etiese Prysllys se kleinhandelsprys oorskry nie.							
(b) External fixation apparatus (disposable): An amount equivalent to 25% of the purchase price of the apparatus may be charged where such apparatus is used • Eksterne fikasie-apparaat (wegdoenbaar): 'n Bedrag gelyk aan 25% van die aankoopprys van die apparaat kan gehef word waar sulke apparaat gebruik word.							
(c) External fixation apparatus (non-disposable): An amount equivalent to 20% of the purchase price of the apparatus may be charged where such apparatus is used • Eksterne fikasie apparaat (nie-wegdoenbaar): 'n Bedrag gelyk aan 20% van die aankoopprys van die apparaat kan gehef word waar sulke apparaat gebruik word.							
(d) In case of minor injuries requiring additional material (e.g. suturing material) payment shall be considered provided the claim is motivated. • In gevalle van geringe beserings wat bykomstige materiaal (bv. hegtingsmateriaal) benodig sal betaling oorweeg word mits die eis van 'n motivering vergesel word.							
(e) Medicine, bandages and other essential material for home-use by the patient must be obtained from a chemist on prescription or, if a chemist is not readily available, the practitioner may supply it from his own stock provided a relevant prescription is attached to his account. Charges for medicine used in treatment not to exceed the retail Ethical Price List • Medisyne, verbande en noodsaaklike materiaal vir tuisgebruik deur die pasient, word op voorskrif van 'n apteek bekom en as 'n apteek nie gereedlik beskikbaar is nie, kan die geneesheer dit uit sy eie voorraad voorsien, mits hy 'n toepaslike voorskrif vir die medisyne aan sy rekening heg. Heffings vir medisyne gebruik by behandeling mag nie die Etiese Prysllys se kleinhandelsprys oorskry nie.							
0202 Setting of sterile tray: A fee of 10,00 clinical procedure units (R87.80) may be charged for the setting of a sterile tray where a sterile procedure is performed in the rooms. Cost of stitching material, if applicable, shall be charged for according to item 0201. • Stel van 'n steriele blad: 'n Tarief van 10,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R87.80) kan gehef word vir die stel van 'n steriele blad waar 'n steriele prosedure in die spreekkamers uitgevoer word. Koste van hegtingsmateriaal, indien van toepassing, word volgens item 0201 gehef	10	87.80	10	87.80			

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
1. INTRAVENOUS TREATMENT / BINNEAARSE-BEHANDELING							
0206 Intravenous infusions (push-in) Insertion of cannula—chargeable once per 24 hours ● Intraveneuse infuus (instoot) Inplaas van kannule—gelde hefbaar vir een uitvoering per 24 uur	6	52.70	6	52.70			
0207 Intravenous infusions (cutdown) Cutdown and insertion of cannula—chargeable once per 24 hours ● Insny en inplaas van kannule—gelde hefbaar vir een uitvoering per 24 uur	8	70.20	8	70.20			
VENESECTION ● VENESEKSIE							
0208 Therapeutic venesection (Not to be used when blood is drawn for the purpose of laboratory investigations) ● Terapeutiese veneseksie (Kan nie gebruik word wanneer bloed getrek word met die oog op laboratorium ondersoek nie)	6	52.70	6	52.70			
Note: How to charge for intravenous infusions: Practitioners are entitled to charge according to the appropriate item whenever they personally insert the cannula (but may only charge for this service once every 24 hours) For managing the infusion as such e.g. checking it when visiting the patient or prescribing the substance, no fee may be charged since this service is regarded as part of the services the doctor renders during consultation Opmerking: Hoe om gelde te hef vir intraveneuse infusies: Praktisyns is geregtig om gelde volgens die toepaslike item te hef elke keer wanneer hulle persoonlik die kannule inplaas (maar mag nie meer dikwels as een maal per 24 uur vir hierdie diens hef nie. Geen gelde mag gehef word vir slegs die instandhouding van die infuus nie, byvoorbeeld kontrolering van die vloei of voorskryf van die inhoud, aangesien dit gereken word as deel van die dienste wat tydens konsultasies gelewer word							
0210 Collection of blood specimen(s) for pathology examination, per venesection ● Verkryging van bloed monster(s) vir patologie-ondersoek, per veniseksie	3.25	28.50	3.25	28.50			
2. INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM ● HUIDSTELSEL							
2.1 Allergy ● Allergie							
Patch Tests ● Plaktoetse:							
0217 First patch ● Eerste plaktoets	4	35.10	4	35.10			
0219 Each additional patch ● Elke bykomende toets	2	17.60	2	17.60			
Skin Prick Tests ● Velpriktoetse:							
0218 Skin-prick testing: Insect venom, latex and drugs ● Velpriktoelaag: Insekgif, latex en geneesmiddels	2.8	24.60	2.8	24.60			
0220 Immediate hypersensitivity testing (Type I reaction): per antigen: Inhalant and food allergens ● Onmiddellike hipersensitiwiteitstoetsing (Tipe 1 reaksie): per antigeen, inasering en voedsel allergeene	1.9	16.70	1.9	16.70			
0221 Delayed hypersensitivity testing (Type IV reaction): per antigen ● Vertraagde hipersensitiwiteitstoetsing (Tipe IV reaksie): per antigeen	2.8	24.60	2.8	24.60			
2.2 Skin (general) ● Vel (algemeen)							
0255 Drainage of subcutaneous abscess, onychia, paronychia, pulp space or avulsion of nail ● Dreinerig van onderhuidse abses, onikie, paronikie of avulsie van nael	20	175.60	20	175.60	3	123.10 +T+M	
0257 Drainage of major hand or foot infection; drainage of major abscess with necrosis of tissue, involving deep fascia or requiring debridement; complete excision of pilonidal cyst or sinus ● Dreinerig van groot hand- of voetinfeksies; dreinerig van groot abses met nekrose van weefsel, wat diep fascia betrek of wat debridement benodig; algehele uitsnyding van pilonidale sist of sinus	87	763.90	87	763.90	3	123.10 +T	
0259 Removal of foreign body superficial to deep fascia (except hands). ● Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp oppervlakkig tot diep-fascia (buiten hande)	20	175.60	20	175.60	3	123.10 +T	
0261 Removal of foreign body deep to deep fascia (except hands). ● Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp diep-tot-diep-fascia (buiten hande) (Note: See item 0922 and 0923 for removal of foreign bodies in hands ● Let wel: Sien item 0922 en 0923 vir verwydering van vreemde liggaampies uit hand)	31	272.20	31	272.20	3	123.10 +T	

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
2.3 Major plastic repair • Groot plastiese herstel							
Note: The tariff does not cover elective or cosmetic operations, since these procedures may not have the effect of reducing the percentage of permanent disablement as laid down in the Second Schedule to the Act. It is incumbent upon the treating doctor to obtain the prior consent of the Commissioner before embarking upon such treatment • Opmerking: Hierdie tarieflys voorsien nie vir elektiewe of kosmetiese operasies nie aangesien sodanige prosedures nie altyd 'n vermindering in die graad van blywende arbeidsongeskiktheid, soos in die Tweede Bylae tot die Wet beoog, tot gevolg mag hê nie. Die geneesheer is verplig om vooraf die Kommissaris se goedkeuring te verkry, alvorens met sulke behandeling begin word							
0289 Large skin graft, composite skin graft, large full thickness free skin graft • Groot veltransplantaat, saamgestelde vel-transplantaat, groot volle dikte vry veltransplantaat	234	2,054.50	187.2	1,643.60	4	164.10 +T	
0290 Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) and skin graft by myocutaneous or fasciocutaneous flap • Rekonstruktiewe prosedures (alle stadiums ingesluit) en veloorplanting met behulp van miokutane- of fassiokutane flap	410	3,599.80	328	2,879.80	4	164.10 +T	
0291 Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) grafting by microvascular reanastomosis • Rekonstruktiewe prosedures (insluitende alle stadiums) weefseloordraging met behulp van mikrovaskulêre heraanastomoses	800	7,024.00	640	5,619.20	4	164.10 +T	
0292 Distant flaps: First stage • Velflappe uit afgeleë posisie: Eerste stadium	206	1,808.70	164.8	1,446.90	4	164.10 +T	
0293 Contour grafts (excluding cost of material) • Kontoertransplantasie (uitgesonderd koste van materiaal)	206	1,808.70	164.8	1,446.90	4	164.10 +T	
0294 Vascularised bone graft with or without soft tissue with one or more sets microvascular anastomoses • Gevaskulariseerde beenoortrag met of sonder sagteweefsel met een of meer stelle mikro-vaskulêre anastomoses	1200	10,536.00	960	8,428.80	6	246.10 +T	
0295 Local skin flaps (large, complicated) • Plaaslike velflappe (groot, gekompliseerd)	206	1,808.70	164.8	1,446.90	4	164.10 +T	
0296 Other procedures of major technical nature • Ander groot tegniese prosedures	206	1,808.70	164.8	1,446.90	4	164.10 +T	
0297 Subsequent major procedures for repair of same lesion (M0006 not applicable) • Daaropvolgende groot prosedures vir herstel van dieselfde letsel (W 0006 nie van toepassing nie)	104	913.10	104	913.10	4	164.10 +T	
2.4 Lacerations, scars, cysts and other skin lesions/Stitching of soft tissue injuries • Laserasies, littekens, siste en ander velletsels/Hegting van sagteweefsel beserings							
Stitching of soft tissue injuries / Hegting van sagteweefsel beserings							
0300 Stitching of wound (with or without local anaesthesia): Including normal after-care • Hegting van wond (met of sonder lokale verdoving): Normale nasorg ingesluit.	14	122.90	14	122.90	3	123.10 +T	
0301 Additional wounds stitched at same session (each) • Bykomende wonde geheg tydens dieselfde geleentheid (elk).	7	61.50	7	61.50	3	123.10 +T	
0302 Deep laceration involving limited muscle damage • Diep laserasie met beperkte spierskade.	64	561.90	64	561.90	3	123.10 +T	
0303 Deep laceration involving extensive muscle damage • Diep laserasie met uitgebreide spierskade.	128	1,123.80	120	1,053.60	4	164.10 +T	
NOTE: Length of procedure of theatre time must be reflected on the account							
OPMERKING: Duur van prosedure of teatertyd moet op die rekening aangedui word.							
0304 Major debridement of wound, sloughectomy or secondary suture • Uitgete debridement van wond, nekroektomie of sekondêre hegting	50	439.00	50	439.00	3	123.10 +T	
0305 Needle biopsy—soft tissue • Naaldbiopsie—sagte weefsel	25	219.50	25	219.50	3	123.10 +T	
0307 Excision and repair by direct suture; excision nail fold or other minor procedures of similar magnitude • Uitsnyding en herstel deur middel van direkte hegting; eksisie naelvou of ander kleiner prosedures van dieselfde omvang	27	237.10	27	237.10	3	123.10 +T	
0308 Each additional small procedure done at the same time • Elke bykomende klein prosedure wat gelyktydig gedoen word	14	122.90	14	122.90	3	123.10 +T	
0310 Radical excision of nailbed • Radikale verwydering van naelbed	38	333.60	38	333.60	3	123.10 +T	
0314 Requiring repair by large skin graft or large local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude • Waar herstel deur middel van groot veltransplantaat of groot plaaslike velflap benodig word, of ander prosedures van soortgelyke omvang	104	913.10	104	913.10	4	164.10 +T	

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0315 Requiring repair by small skin graft or small local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude • Waar herstel deur middel van klein veltransplantaat of klein plaaslike velflap benodig word, of ander prosedures van soortgelyke omvang	55	482.90	55	482.90	3	123.10	+T
2.6 Burns • Brandwonde							
0345 Minor burns • Klein brandwonde							
0347 Moderate burns • Matige brandwonde							
0351 Major burns: Resuscitation (including supervision and intravenous therapy — first 48 hours) • Ernstige brandwonde: Resussitasie (met inbegrip van toesig en binne-aarse terapie — eerste 48 uur)	276	2,423.30	220.8	1,938.60	5	205.10	+T
0353 Tangential excision and grafting: Small • Tangensiale eksisie en oorplanting: Klein	100	878.00	100	878.00	5	205.10	+T
0354 Tangential excision and grafting: Large • Tangensiale eksisie en oorplanting: Groot	200	1,756.00	160	1,404.80	5	205.10	+T
2.7 Hands (skin) • Hande (vel)							
0355 Skin flap in acute hand injuries where a flap is taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of advancement flap e.g. Cutler • Velflap in akute handbeserings waar die flap geneem word van 'n liggaamsdeel verwyderd van die beseerde vinger of in gevalle van verplasingvelflap bv. Cutler	75	658.50	75	658.50	4	164.10	+T
0357 Small skin graft in acute hand injury • Klein veloorplanting by akute handbesering	45	395.10	45	395.10	3	123.10	+T
0359 Release of extensive skin contracture and/or excision of scar tissue with major skin graft resurfacing • Losmaak van groot velkontraktuur en/of uitsnyding van littekenweefsel met bedekking deur veloorplanting	192	1,685.80	153.6	1,348.60	3	123.10	+T
0361 Z-plasty • Z-plastiek	64	561.90	64	561.90	3	123.10	+T
0363 Local flap and skin graft • Lokale flap en veloorplanting	150	1,317.00	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T
0365 Cross finger flap (all stages) • Kruisvingerflap (alle stadia)	192	1,685.80	153.6	1,348.60	3	123.10	+T
0367 Palmarflap (all stages) • Palmareflap (alle stadia)	192	1,685.80	153.6	1,348.60	3	123.10	+T
0369 Distant flap: First stage • Afgeleë flap: Eerste stadium	158	1,387.20	126.4	1,109.80	3	123.10	+T
0371 Distant flap: Subsequent stage (not subject to General Modifier 0006) • Afgeleë flap: Opvolgende stadia (nie onderhewig aan Algemene Wysiger 0006 nie)	77	676.10	77	676.10	3	123.10	+T
0373 Transfer neurovascular island flap • Verplasing van neuro-vaskulêre eilandflap	192	1,685.80	153.6	1,348.60	3	123.10	+T
0374 Syndactyly: Separation of, including skin graft for one web • Sindaktilie: Losmaak van, insluitende veltransplantasie vir een web <i>Dupuytren's contracture • Dupuytren se kontraktuur</i>	206	1,808.70	164.8	1,446.90	3	123.10	+T
0375 Fasciotomy • Fassiëtomie	51	447.80	51	447.80	3	123.10	+T
0376 Fasciectomy • Fassiëktomie	206	1,808.70	164.8	1,446.90	3	123.10	+T
3. MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM / SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL							
3.1 BONES • BENE							
3.1.1 Fractures • Frakture							
0383 Scapula • Skapula		*		*	3	123.10	+T
0387 Clavicle • Klavikel		*		*	3	123.10	+T+M
0389 Humerus • Humerus	77	676.10	77	676.10	3	123.10	+T+M
0391 Radius and/or Ulna • Radius en/of Ulna	77	676.10	77	676.10	3	123.10	+T+M
0392 Open reduction of both radius and ulna (Modifier 0051 not applicable) • Oop reduksie beide radius en ulna (Wysiger 0051 nie van toepassing nie)	210	1,843.80	168	1,475.00	3	123.10	+T+M
0402 Carpal bone • Karpale been	64	561.90	64	561.90	3	123.10	+T+M
0403 Bennett's fracture-dislocation • Bennett se fraktuur-ontwrigting	51	447.80	51	447.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0405 Metacarpal Simple • Metakarpaal Eenvoudig <i>Finger phalanx • Vinger falanks</i> <i>Distal • Distaal</i>	40	351.20	40	351.20	3	123.10	+T+M
0409 Simple • Eenvoudig		*		*	3	123.10	+T
0411 Compound • Oop <i>Proximal or middle • Proksimaal of middel</i>	52	456.60	52	456.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0413 Simple • Eenvoudig	48	421.40	48	421.40	3	123.10	+T
0415 Compound • Oop <i>Pelvis • Pelvis</i>	102	895.60	102	895.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0417 Closed • Geslote		*		*	3	123.10	+T
0419 Operative reduction and fixation • Operatiewe reduksie en fiksasie	320	2,809.60	256	2,247.70	3	123.10	+T+M
0421 Femur: Neck or Shaft • Femur: Nek of Skag	192	1,685.80	153.6	1,348.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0425 Patella • Patella	51	447.80	51	447.80	3	123.10	+T+M

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0429 Tibia with or without Fibula • Tibia met of sonder Fibula	128	1,123.80	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0433 Fibula shaft • Fibulaskag		*		*	3	123.10	+T
0435 Malleolus of ankle • Malleolus van enkelgewrig	58	509.20	58	509.20	3	123.10	+T+M
0437 Fracture-dislocation of ankle • Fraktuurontwrigting van enkelgewrig	128	1,123.80	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0438 Open reduction Talus fracture (Modifier 0051 not applicable) • Oop reduksie Talus fraktuur (Wysiger 0051 nie van toepassing nie)	298.05	2,616.90	238.44	2,093.50	3	123.10	+T+M
0440 Open reduction Calcaneus fracture (Modifier 0051 not applicable) • Oop reduksie Kalkanius fraktuur (Wysiger 0051 nie van toepassing nie)	605.25	5,314.10	484.20	4,251.30	3	123.10	+T+M
0441 Metatarsal • Metatarsaal	19	166.80	19	166.80	3	123.10	+T+M
Toe phalanx • Toonfalanks							
0443 Distal: Simple • Distaal: Eenvoudig		*		*	3	123.10	+T
0445 Compound • Oop	32	281.00	32	281.00	3	123.10	+T+M
Other • Ander							
0447 Simple • Eenvoudig	26	228.30	26	228.30	3	123.10	+T
0449 Compound • Oop	52	456.60	52	456.60	3	123.10	+T+M
Sternum and (or) Ribs • Sternum en (of) Ribbe							
0451 Closed • Geslote		*		*	3	123.10	+T
0452 Open reduction and fixation of multiple fractured ribs for flail chest • Oop reduksie en fiksasie van veelvuldige ribfrakture vir vleël borskas	230	2,019.40	184	1,615.50	3	123.10	+T+M
Spine • Werwelkolom							
With or without paralysis • Met of sonder verlamming							
0455 Cervical • Nek		*		*	3	123.10	+T+M
0456 Rest • Res		*		*	3	123.10	+T+M
0459 Open reduction and internal fixation for fracture and/or dis- location of spine • Oop reduksie en interne fiksasie vir frak- tuur en/of dislokasie van werwelkom	320	2,809.60	256	2,247.70	3	123.10	+T+M
Compression fracture • Kompressiefraktuur							
0461 Cervical • Nek		*		*	3	123.10	+T+M
0462 Rest • Res		*		*	3	123.10	+T+M
Spinous/ transverse processes • Spineuse of transverse prosesse							
0463 Cervical • Nek		*		*	3	123.10	+T+M
0464 Rest • Res		*		*	3	123.10	+T+M
3.1.1.1 Operations for fractures • Operasies vir frakture							
0465 Fractures involving large joints • Frakture wat groot gewrigte aantas	288	2,528.60	230.4	2,022.90	3	123.10	+T+M
0473 Percutaneous insertion plus subsequent removal of Kirschner wires or Steinmann pin (Not subject to rule G) (M0005 not applicable) • Perkutane inplasing en daaropvolgende verwydering van Kirschner drade of Steinmann penne(Nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) (W0005 nie van toepassing)	32	281.00	32	281.00	3	123.10	+T+M
Bonegrafting or internal fixation for mal- or non-union • Beenoorplanting of interne fiksasie vir wan- of nie-hegting							
0475 Femur, Tibia, Humerus, Radius and Ulna • Femur, Tibia, Humerus, Radius en Ulna	282	2,476.00	225.6	1,980.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0479 Other bones (not applicable on fingers and toes) • Ander bene (nie van toepassing op vingers en tone nie)	154	1,352.10	123.2	1,081.70	3	123.10	+T+M
3.1.2 Bony operations • Benige operasies							
3.1.2.1 Bone grafting • Beenoorplanting							
0497 Resection of bone with or without grafting • Reseksie van been met of sonder oorplanting	282	2,476.00	225.6	1,980.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0499 Large bones • Groot bene	192	1,685.80	153.6	1,348.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0501 Small bones • Klein beentjies	128	1,123.80	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0503 Cartilage graft • Kraakbeenoorplanting	206	1,808.70	164.8	1,446.90	3	123.10	+T+M
0505 Inter-metacarpal bone graft • Inter-metakarpace beenoor-planting	147	1,290.70	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0507 Removal of autogenous bone for grafting (not subject to modifier 0005) • Verwydering van outogene been vir oorplanting (nie-onderhewig aan wysiger 0005)	50	439.00	50	439.00	3	123.10	+T+M
3.1.2.2 Acute/chronic osteomyelitis • Akute/ kroniese osteomiëllitis							
0509 Conservative treatment • Konserwatiewe behandeling		*		*			-
0511 Operation: Tariff which would be applicable for compound fracture of the bone involved, including six weeks post-operative care • Operasie: Gelde van toepassing op 'n saamgestelde fraktuur van die betrokke been, insluitend ses weke na-operatiewe behandeling		*		*			-

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0512 Sternum sequestrectomy and drainage: Including six weeks after-care. • Sternum sekwestrektomie en dreinerings: Ses weke nasorg ingesluit	128	1,123.80	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T+M
3.1.2.3 Osteotomy • Osteotomie							
0514 Sternum: Repair of pectus-excavatum • Sternum: Herstel van pectus excavatum	330	2,897.40	264	2,317.90	3	123.10	+T+M
0515 Sternum: Repair of pectus carinatum • Sternum: Herstel van pectus carinatum	330	2,897.40	264	2,317.90	3	123.10	+T+M
0516 Pelvic • Van die Pelvis	320	2,809.60	256	2,247.70	3	123.10	+T+M
0521 Femoral: Proximal • Femoraal: Proksimaal	320	2,809.60	256	2,247.70	3	123.10	+T+M
0527 One leg/knee region • Een been/kniestreek	320	2,809.60	256	2,247.70	3	123.10	+T+M
0528 Os Calcis (Dwyer operation) • Kalkaneum (Dwyer operasie)	115	1,009.70	115	1,009.70	3	123.10	+T+M
0530 Metacarpal and phalanx: Corrective for mal-union or rotation • Metakarpaal en falanks: Korrektief vir wanhegting of rotasie	120	1,053.60	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0532 Rotation osteotomies of the Radius, Ulna or Humerus • Rotasie osteotomieë van Radius, Ulna of Humerus	160	1,404.80	128	1,123.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0533 Osteotomy single metatarsal • Osteotomie, enkele metatarsaal	60	526.80	60	526.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0534 Multiple metatarsal osteotomies • Veelvuldige metatarsale osteotomieë	150	1,317.00	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T+M
3.1.2.4 Exostosis • Eksostose							
<i>Excision • Eksisie</i>							
0535 Readily accessible sites • Toeganklike areas	60	526.80	60	526.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0537 Less accessible sites • Minder toeganklike areas	96	842.90	96	842.90	3	123.10	+T+M
3.1.2.5 Biopsy • Biopsie							
0539 Needle Biopsy: Spine (no after-care), Modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie: Werwelkolom (geen nasorg), Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie	50	439.00	50	439.00	4	164.10	+T
0541 Needle Biopsy: Other sites (no after-care), Modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie: Ander areas (geen na-sorg), Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie OPEN (MODIFIER 0005 NOT APPLICABLE • OOP (WYSIGER 0005 NIE VAN TOEPASSING NIE)	32	281.00	32	281.00	4	164.10	+T
0543 Readily accessible site • Maklik bereikbaar	64	561.90	64	561.90		Per bone - Soos per been	
0545 Less accessible site • Moeilik bereikbaar	96	842.90	96	842.90		Per bone - Soos per been	
3.2 Joints • Gewrigte							
3.2.1 Dislocations • Ontwrigtings							
0547 Clavicle: either end • Klavikel: enige punt	38	333.60	38	333.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0549 Shoulder • Skouer	51	447.80	51	447.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0551 Elbow • Elmboog	51	447.80	51	447.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0552 Wrist • Polsgewrig	77	676.10	77	676.10	3	123.10	+T+M
0553 Perilunar transscaphoid fracture dislocation • Perilunêre transkafoïdefraktuurontwrigting	130	1,141.40	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0555 Lunate • Lunatum	77	676.10	77	676.10	3	123.10	+T+M
0556 Carpo-metacarpal dislocation • Karpometakarpale ontwrigting	51	447.80	51	447.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0557 Metacarpal-phalangeal or interphalangeal joints (hand) • Metakarpofalangeaal of interfalangeale gewrigte (hand)	26	228.30	26	228.30	3	123.10	+T+M
0559 Hip • Heup	109	957.00	109	957.00	3	123.10	+T+M
0561 Knee • Knie	96	842.90	96	842.90	3	123.10	+T+M
0563 Patella • Patella	32	281.00	32	281.00	3	123.10	+T+M
0565 Ankle • Enkel	90	790.20	90	790.20	3	123.10	+T+M
0567 Sub-Talar dislocation • Sub-Talare ontwrigting	90	790.20	90	790.20	3	123.10	+T+M
0569 Intertarsal or Tarsometatarsal or Midtarsal • Intertarsaal of Tarsometatarsaal of Midtarsaal	77	676.10	77	676.10	3	123.10	+T+M
0571 Metatarsophalangeal or interphalangeal joints (foot) • Metatarsofalangeaal of interfalangeale gewrigte (voet)	14	122.90	14	122.90	3	123.10	+T+M
0573 Spine with or without paralysis • Werwelkolom met of sonder verlamming		*		*		--	
3.2.2 Operations for dislocations • Operasies vir ontwrigting							
0578 Recurrent dislocation of shoulder • Herhaalde skouer-ontwrigting	200	1,756.00	160	1,404.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0579 Recurrent dislocation of large joints • Herhalende ontwrigting van groot gewrigte	161	1,413.60	128.8	1,130.90	3	123.10	+T+M
3.2.3 Capsular operations • Kapsulêre operasies							

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
Capsulotomy or arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint • Kapsulotomie of artrotomie of biopsie of dreinasie van gewrig							
0582 Small joint (including three weeks after-care) • Klein gewrig (drie weke nasorg ingesluit)	51	447.80	51	447.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0583 Large joint (including three weeks after-care) • Groot gewrig (drie weke nasorg ingesluit)	96	842.90	96	842.90	3	123.10	+T+M
0585 Capsulectomy digital joint • Kapsulektomie digitale gewrig	64	561.90	64	561.90	3	123.10	+T+M
0586 Multiple percutaneous capsulotomies of metacarpo-phalangeal joints • Veelvuldige perkutane kapsulotomieë van metakarpofalangeale gewrigte	90	790.20	90	790.20	3	123.10	+T+M
0587 Release of digital joint contracture • Losmaak van falan- gealegewrigskontraktuur	128	1,123.80	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T+M
3.2.4 Synovectomy • Sinovektomie							
0589 Digital joint • Digitale gewrig	77	676.10	77	676.10	3	123.10	+T+M
0592 Large joint • Grootgewrig	160	1,404.80	128	1,123.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0593 Tendon synovectomy • Tendon sinovektomie	128	1,123.80	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T+M
3.2.5 Arthrodesis • Artrodese							
0597 Shoulder • Skouer	224	1,966.70	179.2	1,573.40	3	123.10	+T+M
0598 Elbow • Elmboog	180	1,580.40	144	1,264.30	3	123.10	+T+M
0599 Wrist • Polsgewrig	180	1,580.40	144	1,264.30	3	123.10	+T+M
0600 Digital joint • Digitale gewrig	128	1,123.80	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0601 Hip • Heup	320	2,809.60	256	2,247.70	3	123.10	+T+M
0602 Knee • Knie	180	1,580.40	144	1,264.30	3	123.10	+T+M
0603 Ankle • Enkel	180	1,580.40	144	1,264.30	3	123.10	+T+M
0604 Sub-talar • Sub-talaar	130	1,141.40	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0605 Stabilization of foot (triple-arthrodeses) • Stabilisering van voet (drievoudige artrodese)	180	1,580.40	144	1,264.30	3	123.10	+T+M
0607 Mid-tarsal wedge resection • Midtarsale wigreseksie	180	1,580.40	144	1,264.30	3	123.10	+T+M
3.2.6 Arthroplasty • Artroplastie							
0614 Debridement large joints • Debridement groot gewrigte	160	1,404.80	128	1,123.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0615 Excision medial or lateral end of clavicle • Eksisie mediale of laterale punt van klavikel	116	1,018.50	116	1,018.50	3	123.10	+T+M
0617 Shoulder: Acromioplasty • Skouer: Akromioplastie	192	1,685.80	153.6	1,348.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0619 Shoulder: Partial replacement • Skouer: Gedeeltelike vervanging	277	2,432.10	221.6	1,945.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0620 Shoulder: Total replacement • Skouer: Totale vervanging	416	3,652.50	332.8	2,922.00	3	123.10	+T+M
0621 Elbow: Excision head of radius • Elmboog: Eksisie kop van radius	96	842.90	96	842.90	3	123.10	+T+M
0622 Elbow: Excision • Elmboog: Eksisie	192	1,685.80	153.6	1,348.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0623 Elbow: Partial replacement • Elmboog: Gedeeltelike vervanging	188	1,650.60	150.4	1,320.50	3	123.10	+T+M
0624 Elbow: Total replacement • Elmboog: Totale vervanging	282	2,476.00	225.6	1,980.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0625 Wrist: Excision distal end of ulna • Polsgewrig: Eksisie distale end van ulna	96	842.90	96	842.90	3	123.10	+T+M
0626 Wrist: Excision single bone • Polsgewrig: Eksisie een beentjie	110	965.80	110	965.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0627 Wrist: Excision proximal row • Polsgewrig: Eksisie proksimale ry	166	1,457.50	132.8	1,166.00	3	123.10	+T+M
0631 Wrist: Total replacement • Polsgewrig: Totale vervanging	249	2,186.20	199.2	1,749.00	3	123.10	+T+M
0635 Digital joint: Total replacement • Digitale gewrig: Totale vervanging	192	1,685.80	153.6	1,348.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0637 Hip: Total replacement • Heup: Totale vervanging	416	3,652.50	332.8	2,922.00	3	123.10	+T+M
0639 Hip: Cup • Heup: Beker	416	3,652.50	332.8	2,922.00	3	123.10	+T+M
0641 Hip: Prosthetic replacement of femoral head • Heup: Vervanging van kop van femur met protese	288	2,528.60	230.4	2,022.90	3	123.10	+T+M
0643 Hip: Girdlestone • Heup: Girdlestone	320	2,809.60	256	2,247.70	3	123.10	+T+M
0645 Knee: Partial replacement • Knie: Gedeeltelike vervanging	277	2,432.10	221.6	1,945.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0646 Knee: Total replacement • Knie: totale vervanging	416	3,652.50	332.8	2,922.00	3	123.10	+T+M
0649 Ankle: Total replacement • Enkel: Totale vervanging	435.6	3,824.60	348.48	3,059.70	3	123.10	+T+M
0650 Ankle: Astragalectomy • Enkel: Astragalektomie	154	1,352.10	123.2	1,081.70	3	123.10	+T+M
3.2.7 Miscellaneous (Joints) • Diverse (gewrigte)							
0661 Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection (not subject to rule G) (M 0005 not applicable) • Aspirasie van gewrig of intra-artikulêre inspuiting (nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	9	79.00	9	79.00	3	123.10	+T+M
0667 Arthroscopy (excluding after-care), modifiers 0005 and 0013 not applicable • Artroskopies (nasorg uitgesluit), wysigers 0005 en 0013 nie van toepassing nie	60	526.80	60	526.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0669 Manipulation large joint under general anaesthetic (not subject to rule G) (M 0005					4	164.10	Hip+T

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
not applicable) • Manipulasie van groot gewrig onder algemene narkose (nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	14	122.90	14	122.90	3	123.10 Knee+T	
					3	123.10 Shoulder+T	
0670 The consultation fee only should be charged when manipulation of a large joint is performed with or without local anaesthetic • Slegs konsultasiegeelde mag gehef word wanneer 'n groot gewrig gemanipuleer word met of sonder lokale narkose		*		*			
0673 Meniscectomy or operation for other internal derangement of knee • Menisektomie of operasie vir ander interne versteuring van knie	109	957.00	109	957.00	3	123.10 +T+M	
3.2.8 Joint ligament reconstruction or suture • Rekonstruksie of hegting van ligamente							
0675 Ankle: Collateral • Enkel: Kollateraal	160	1,404.80	128	1,123.80	3	123.10 +T+M	
0677 Knee: Collateral • Knie: Kollateraal	160	1,404.80	128	1,123.80	3	123.10 +T+M	
0678 Knee: Cruciate • Knie: Kruisligament	160	1,404.80	128	1,123.80	3	123.10 +T+M	
0679 Ligament augmentation procedure of knee • Versterkte knie ligament herstel	280	2,458.40	224	1,966.70	3	123.10 +T+M	
0680 Digital joint ligament • Digitale gewrig ligament	140	1,229.20	120	1,053.60	3	123.10 +T+M	
3.3 Amputations • Amputasies							
3.3.1 Specific amputations • Spesifieke amputasies							
0682 Fore-quarter amputation • Voorkwartamputasie	294	2,581.30	235.2	2,065.10	9	369.20 +T+M	
0683 Through shoulder • Deur skouer	148	1,299.40	120	1,053.60	5	205.10 +T+M	
0685 Upper arm or fore-arm • Bo-arm of voorarm	116	1,018.50	116	1,018.50	3	123.10 +T+M	
0687 Partial amputation of the hand: One ray • Amputasie van gedeelte van hand: Een straal	102	895.60	102	895.60	3	123.10 +T+M	
0691 Part of/ or whole of finger (skin flap included) • Gedeelte van/of volle vinger (sluit velflap in)	51	447.80	51	447.80	3	123.10 +T+M	
0693 Hindquarter amputation / Agterkwart amputasie	420	3,687.60	336	2,950.10	6	246.10 +T+M	
0695 Through hip joint region • Deur heupgewigstreek	192	1,685.80	153.6	1,348.60	6	246.10 +T+M	
0697 Through thigh • Deur dybeen	205	1,799.90	164	1,439.90	6	246.10 +T+M	
0699 Below knee, through knee/Syme • Onder knie, deur knie of Syme	194	1,703.30	155.2	1,362.70	6	246.10 +T+M	
0701 Trans metatarsal or transtarsal • Transmetatarsaal of transtarsaal	142	1,246.80	120	1,053.60	3	123.10 +T+M	
0703 Foot: One ray • Voet: Een straal	97	851.70	97	851.70	3	123.10 +T+M	
0705 Toe (skin flap included) • Toon (velflap ingesluit)	66	579.50	66	579.50	3	123.10 +T+M	
3.3.2 Post-amputation reconstruction • Rekonstruksie na amputasie							
0706 Skin flap taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of an advanced flap e.g. Cutler • Waar velflap geneem word van 'n liggaamsdeel verwyder van die beseerde vinger of in gevalle van verplasingslap bv. Cutler <i>Note: If not performed on thumb or index finger it must be motivated • Opmerking: Indien nie uitgevoer op duim of wysvinger nie moet dit gemotiveer word</i>	75	658.50	75	658.50	3	123.10 +T+M	
0707 Krukenberg reconstruction • Krukenbergrekonstruksie	206	1,808.70	164.8	1,446.90	3	123.10 +T+M	
0709 Metacarpal transfer • Melakarpale verplanting	192	1,685.80	153.6	1,348.60	3	123.10 +T+M	
0711 Pollicization of the finger (Prior permission must be obtained from the Commissioner at all times) • Pollicisasie van vinger (Vooraf goedkeuring moet ten alle tye vanaf die Kommissaris verkry word)	282	2,476.00	225.6	1,980.80	3	123.10 +T+M	
0712 Toe to thumb transfer (Prior permission must be obtained from the Commissioner at all times) • Toon na duim verplanting (Vooraf goedkeuring moet ten alle tye vanaf die Kommissaris verkry word)	800	7,024.00	640	5,619.20	3	123.10 +T+M	
3.4 Muscles, tendons and fascias • Spiere, tendons en fasciae							
3.4.1 Investigations • Ondersoeke							
0713 Electromyography • Elektromiografie	75	658.50	75	658.50	3	123.10 +T	
0714 Electromyographic neuro-muscular junctional study, including edrophonium response • Elektromiografiese neuro- muskulêre verbindingstudie, ingeslote edrophonium response	57	500.50	57	500.50	3	123.10 +T	
0715 Strength duration curve per session • Kragduur-kromme per sessie	10.5	92.20	10.5	92.20	3	123.10 +T	
0717 Electrical examination of single nerve or muscle • Elektriese ondersoek van enkele senuwee of spier	9	79.00	9	79.00	3	123.10 +T	
0721 Voltage integration during isometric contraction • Stroomspanningsintegrasie tydens isometrieë kontraksie	12	105.40	12	105.40	3	123.10 +T	
0723 Tonometry with edrophonium • Tonometrie met edrophonium	8	70.20	8	70.20	3	123.10 +T	

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0725 Isometric tension studies with edrophonium • Isometriese spanningstudies met edrophonium <i>Cranial reflex study (both early and late responses) supra occulofacia or corneofacial or Flabellofacia • Kraniale reekstudie (vroee en laat reaksie) supra-occulofacias of corneo-facialis of Flabello-faciali</i>	10	87.80	10	87.80	3	123.10	+T
0727 Unilateral • Unilateraal	8	70.20	8	70.20	3	123.10	+T
0728 Bilateral • Bilateraal	14	122.90	14	122.90	3	123.10	+T
0729 Tendon reflex time • Tendon refleksi-tyd	7	61.50	7	61.50	3	123.10	+T
0730 Limb-brain somatosensory studies (per limb) • Ledemaat-brein somatosensoriese studies (per ledemaat)	49	430.20	49	430.20	3	123.10	+T
0731 Visio and audiosensory studies • Visuele en audiosensoriese toetse	49	430.20	49	430.20			
0733 Motor nerve conduction studies (single nerve) • Bestudering van geleiding deur motoriese senuwee (enkelsenuwee)	26	228.30	26	228.30			
0735 Examinations of sensory nerve conduction by sweep averages (single nerve) • Ondersoek van sensoriese senuwee-geleiding met golwingsgemiddeldes (enkele senuwee)	31	272.20	31	272.20	3	123.10	+T
0737 Biopsy for motor nerve terminals and end plates • Biopsie vir motorsenuwee eindpunte en eindplate	20	175.60	20	175.60	3	123.10	+T
0739 Combined muscle biopsy with end plates and nerve terminal biopsy • Gekombineerde spierbiopsie met eindplate en senuwee-eindpunt biopsie	34	298.50	34	298.50	8	328.20	+T
0740 Muscle fatigue studies • Spieruitputtingsondersoeke	20	175.60	20	175.60	3	123.10	+T
0741 Muscle biopsy • Spierbiopsie	20	175.60	20	175.60	8	328.20	+T
0742 Global fee for all muscle studies, including histochemical studies • Globale tarief vir alle spierstudies, histochemiese studies ingeslote <i>Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens • Biochemiese toetse op spierbiopsie-monsters</i>	262	2,300.40	--	--	--	--	--
4701 Creatine kinase • Kreatine kinase	20.25	177.80	--	--	--	--	--
4703 Adenylate kinase • Adenylate kinase	33.3	292.40	--	--	--	--	--
4705 Pyruvate kinase • Pyruvate kinase	5.7	50.00	--	--	--	--	--
4707 Lactate dehydrogenase • Laktate dehydrogenase	1.6	14.00	--	--	--	--	--
4709 Adenylate deaminase • Adenylate deaminase	9.9	86.90	--	--	--	--	--
4711 Phosphoglycerate kinase • Fosfoglykerate kinase	13.7	120.30	--	--	--	--	--
4713 Phosphoglycerate mutase • Fosfoglykerate mutase	25.9	227.40	--	--	--	--	--
4715 Enolase • Enolase	32.7	287.10	--	--	--	--	--
4717 Phosphofructokinase • Fosfofruktokinase	37.7	331.00	--	--	--	--	--
4719 Aldolase • Aldolase	15.75	138.30	--	--	--	--	--
4721 Glyceraldehyde 3 Phosphate Dehydrogenase • Glykeraldehide 3 Fosfate Dehydrogenase	11.06	97.10	--	--	--	--	--
4723 Phosphorylase • Fosforilase	34.7	304.70	--	--	--	--	--
4725 Phosphoglucomutase • Fosfoglukomutase	40.3	353.80	--	--	--	--	--
4727 Phosphohexose Isomerase • Fosfohexose isomerase	28.8	252.90	--	--	--	--	--
3.4.2 Decompression Operations • Dekompressie Operasies							
0743 Major Compartmental Decompression • Ekstensiewe Kompartemente Dekompressie	132	1,159.00	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T
0744 Fasciotomy only • Fasciotomie alleenlik	60	526.80	60	526.80	3	123.10	+T
3.4.3 Muscle and tendon repair • Spier- en pees-herstel							
0745 Biceps humeri • Bisepe humeri <i>Supra-spinatus • Supra-spinatus</i>	109	957.00	109	957.00	3	123.10	+T
0746 Removal of calcification in Rotator cuff • Verwydering van verkalking in Rotatorkraag	96	842.90	96	842.90	3	123.10	+T+M
0747 Rotator cuff • Rotatorkraag	134	1,176.50	120	1,053.60	4	164.10	+T
0755 Infrapatellar or quadriceps tendon • Infrapatellere of kwadrisepe pees	128	1,123.80	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T
0757 Achilles tendon repair • Achilles pees herstel	296.4	2,602.40	237.12	2,081.90	4	164.10	+T
0759 Other single tendon • Ander enkele pees	77	676.10	77	676.10	3	123.10	+T
0763 Tendon or ligament injection • Pees- of ligamentinspuiting <i>Hand • Hand</i> <i>Flexor tendon suture • Fleksor peeshegting</i>	9	79.00	9	79.00	3	123.10	+T
0767 Primary (per tendon) • Primêr (per pees)	128	1,123.80	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T
0769 Secondary (per tendon) • Sekondêr (per pees) <i>Extensor tendon suture • Ekstensor pees hegting</i>	160	1,404.80	128	1,123.80	3	123.10	+T
0771 Primary (per tendon) • Primêr (per pees)	64	561.90	64	561.90	3	123.10	+T

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0773 Secondary (per tendon) • Sekondêr (per pees)	80	702.40	80	702.40	3	123.10 +T	
0774 Repair of Boutonnière deformity or Mallet Finger • Herstel van Boutonnière-deformiteit of Mallet-vinger	122	1,071.20	120	1,053.60	3	123.10 +T	
3.4.4 Tendon graft • Pees oorplanting							
0775 Free tendon graft • Vrye peesoorplanting	160	1,404.80	128	1,123.80	3	123.10 +T	
0776 Reconstruction of pulley for flexor tendon • Rekonstruksie van katrol van 'n fleksorpees Finger • Vinger	50	439.00	50	439.00	3	123.10 +T	
0777 Flexor • Fleksor	192	1,685.80	153.6	1,348.60	3	123.10 +T	
0779 Extensor • Ekstensor	122	1,071.20	120	1,053.60	3	123.10 +T	
0780 Two stage flexor tendon graft using silastic rod • Fleksor pees oorplanting silastiese stafies in twee stadia	240	2,107.20	192	1,685.80	3	123.10 +T	
3.4.5 Tenolysis • Tenolise							
0781 Tendon freeing operation, except where specified elsewhere • Tenolise indien nie elders gespesifiseer nie	64	561.90	64	561.90	3	123.10 +T	
0782 Carpal tunnel syndrome • Karpale tonnel-sindroom	64	561.90	64	561.90	3	123.10 +T	
0783 De Quervain • De Quervain	38	333.60	38	333.60	3	123.10 +T	
0784 Trigger finger • Snellervinger	38	333.60	38	333.60	3	123.10 +T	
0785 Flexor tendon freeing operation following free tendon graft or suture • Fleksorpees bevryding na vrye pees oorplanting of hegting	150	1,317.00	120	1,053.60	3	123.10 +T	
0787 Extensor tendon freeing operation following graft or suture • Bevryding van ekstensorpees na oorplanting of hegting	115	1,009.70	115	1,009.70	3	123.10 +T	
0788 Intrinsic tendon release per finger • Intrinsieke tenolise per vinger	64	561.90	64	561.90	3	123.10 +T	
0789 Central tendon tenotomy for Boutonnière deformity • Sentrale tendon tenotomie vir Boutonnière deformiteit	64	561.90	64	561.90	3	123.10 +T	
3.4.6 Tenodesis • Tenodese							
0790 Digital joint • Digitale gewrig	90	790.20	90	790.20	3	123.10 +T	
3.4.7 Muscle, tendon and fascia transfer • Spier-, pees- en							
0791 Single tendon transfer • Enkele peesverplanting	96	842.90	96	842.90	3	123.10 +T	
0792 Multiple tendon transfer • Veelvuldige peesverplanting	128	1,123.80	120	1,053.60	3	123.10 +T	
0793 Hamstring to quadriceps transfer • Hampese na kwadrisepe-verplanting	141	1,238.00	120	1,053.60	3	123.10 +T	
0794 Pectoralis major or Latissimus dorsi transfer to biceps tendon • Pectoralis major of Latissimus dorsi verplanting na biespistendon	320	2,809.60	256	2,247.70	5	205.10 +T	
0795 Tendon transfer at elbow • Peesverplanting by elmboog	116	1,018.50	116	1,018.50	3	123.10 +T	
0796 Iliopsoas at hip • Iliopsoas by heup	224	1,966.70	179.2	1,573.40	5	205.10 +T	
0797 Knee (Eggers) • Knie (Eggers) Hand tendons • Handpese	141	1,238.00	120	1,053.60	3	123.10 +T	
0803 Single tendon transfer • Een peesverplanting	96	842.90	96	842.90	3	123.10 +T	
0809 Substitution for intrinsic paralysis of hand • Vervanging vir intrinsieke spierverlamming van hand	224	1,966.70	179.2	1,573.40	3	123.10 +T	
0811 Opponens transfer • Opponensverplanting	128	1,123.80	120	1,053.60	3	123.10 +T	
3.4.8 Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening • Spierstropingsoperasies en peesverlenging							
0812 Percutaneous Tenotomy: All sites • Perkutane Tenotomie: Alle areas	38	333.60	38	333.60	3	123.10 +T	
0813 Torticollis • Tortikollis	96	842.90	96	842.90	5	205.10 +T	
0815 Scaleneotomy • Skalenotomie	132	1,159.00	120	1,053.60	5	205.10 +T	
0817 Scaleneotomy with excision of first rib • Skalenotomie met eksisie van eerste rib	190	1,668.20	152	1,334.60	3	123.10 +T+M	
0823 Excision or slide for Volkmann's Contracture • Eksisie of prosedure vir Volkmann se Kontraktuur	192	1,685.80	153.6	1,348.60	3	123.10 +T	
0825 Hip: Open muscle release • Heup: Ope spierloslating	116	1,018.50	116	1,018.50	7	287.10 +T	
0829 Knee: Quadricepsplasty • Knie: Kwadrisepsplastiek	160	1,404.80	128	1,123.80	3	123.10 +T	
0831 Knee: Open tenotomy • Knie: Oop tenotomie	141	1,238.00	120	1,053.60	3	123.10 +T	
0835 Calf • Kuit	96	842.90	96	842.90	4	164.10 +T	
0837 Open Elongation Tendon Achilles • Ope Verlenging Achillespees	96	842.90	96	842.90	4	164.10 +T	
0845 Foot: Plantar fasciotomy • Voet: Plantare fasciotomie	70	614.60	70	614.60	3	123.10 +T	
3.5 Bursae and ganglia • Bursas en ganglions							
<i>Excision • Uitsnyding</i>							

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0847	Semi-membranosus • Semi-membranosus	90	790.20	90	790.20	4	164.10	+T
0849	Prepatellar • Prepatellêr	45	395.10	45	395.10	3	123.10	+T
0851	Olecranon • Olekranon	122.7	1,077.30	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T
0853	Small bursa or ganglion • Klein bursa of ganglion	121.35	1,065.50	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T
0855	Compound palmar ganglion or synovectomy • Saamgestelde ganglion in handpalm of sinovektomie	128	1,123.80	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T
0857	Aspiration or injection (not subject to rule G) (M 0005 not applicable) • Aspirasie of inspuiting (nie onderhewig aan reël G) (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	9	79.00	9	79.00	3	123.10	+T
3.6 Miscellaneous • Diverse								
0861	Leg lengthening • Beenverlenging	416	3,652.50	332.8	2,922.00	3	123.10	+T+M
3.6.2 Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis • Verwydering van protese of inwendige hegmiddels								
0883	Readily accessible • Maklik bekombaar	32	281.00	32	281.00		As per bone specify	
0884	Less accessible • Moeilik bekombaar	64	561.90	64	561.90		+ M	
0885	Removal of prosthesis for infection soon after operation • Verwydering van protese vir infeksie kort na operasie	128	1,123.80	120	1,053.60		Soos per been +M	
0886	Late removal of infected total joint replacement prosthesis (including six weeks after care Fee for total joint replacement of the specific joint plus 64,00 clinical procedure units • Laat verwydering van geïnfecteerde totale gewrigsprotese insluitende ses weke nasorg. Gelde gelyk aan die vir totale vervanging van betrokke gewrig plus 64,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede	64	561.90	64	561.90	6	246.10	+T+M
3.7 Plasters (not subject to rule G) • Gips (nie onderhewig aan reël G)								
<i>Note: The initial application of a plaster cast is included in the scheduled fee • Opmerking: Die eerste aanwending van gips is by die oorspronklike gelde ingesluit</i>								
<i>Note: The Commissioner will only consider payment i.r.o. splinting material (Scotchcast, Dynacast, etc.) in the following cases (not applicable when Plaster of Paris is used):</i>								
<i>Where extremity splints are applied for at least five weeks:</i>								
<i>A maximum of one application for an upper extremity injury</i>								
<i>A maximum of two applications for a lower extremity injury</i>								
<i>Opmerking: Die Kommissaris sal slegs betaling oorweeg t.o.v. spalkingsmateriaal (Scotchcast, Dynacast, ens) in die volgende gevalle (nie van toepassing wanneer gips gebruik word nie):</i>								
<i>Waar ledemaatgipse vir ten minste 5 weke aanbly:</i>								
<i>Maksimum van een aanwending vir boonste ledemaatbesering</i>								
<i>'n Maksimum van twee aanwendings vir 'n onderste ledemaatbesering</i>								
Extremity • Ledemate								
0887	Long limb cast (excluding after-care) (modifier 0005 not applicable) • Lang ledemaat gips (nasorg uitgesluit) (wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing)	13	114.10	13	114.10	3	123.10	+T
0888	Short limb cast (excluding after-care) (modifier 0005 not applicable) • Kort ledemaat gips (nasorg uitgesluit) (wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing)	6.6	57.90	6.6	57.90	3	123.10	+T
0889	Spica, plaster jacket or hinged cast brace • Spika, gipsbaadjie of geskarnierde stut	32	281.00	32	281.00	4	164.10	+T
3.8 Specific areas • Spesifieke areas								
3.8.1 Foot and ankle • Voet en Enkel								
0901	Tenotomy single tendon • Tenotomie een pees	94.95	833.70	94.95	833.70	3	123.10	+T+M
0903	Hammertoe: one toe • Hamertoon: een toon	149.25	1,310.40	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0905	Fillet of toe or Ruiz-Mora procedure • Toonontbening of Ruiz-Mora prosedure	149.25	1,310.40	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0906	Arthrodesis Hallux • Artrodese Hallux	128	1,123.80	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0909	Excision arthroplasty • Eksisie artroplastiek	77	676.10	77	676.10	3	123.10	+T+M
0910	Cheilectomy or metatarsophangeal implant Hallux • Cheilektomie of metatarsofalangiale vervang Hallux	274.5	2,410.10	219.6	1,928.10	3	123.10	+T+M
0911	Metatarsal osteotomy or Lapidus or similar or Chevron • Metatarsale osteotomie of Lapidus of derglike prosedure of Chevron	274.35	2,408.80	219.48	1,927.00	3	123.10	+T+M
5730	Aitkin procedure or similar • Aitkin operasie of derglike ingreep	273.9	2,404.80	219.12	1,923.90	3	123.10	+T+M
5731	Distal soft tissue procedure for Hallux Valgus • Distale sagteweefsel prosedure vir Hallux Valgus	260.4	2,286.30	208.32	1,829.00	3	123.10	+T+M

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
5732	Aitkin procedure or similar • Aitkin operasie of dergelyke ingreep	250.2	2,196.80	200.16	1,757.40	3	123.10	+T+M
5734	Removal bony prominence foot (bunionette not applicable on COID) • Verwyder benige prominensie aan voet (bunionette nie van toepassing op COID)	136.5	1,198.50	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T+M
5735	Repair angular deformity toe (lesser toes) • Herstel wanbelyning toon (kleiner tone)	145.8	1,280.10	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T+M
5736	Sesamoidectomy • Eksisie sesamoid been	146.7	1,288.00	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T+M
5737	Repair major foot tendons e.g. Tib Post • Heg groot pese in voet b.v. Tib post	220.95	1,939.90	176.76	1,552.00	3	123.10	+T
5738	Repair of dislocating peroneal tendons • Herstel ontwrigting peronius pese	259.8	2,281.00	207.84	1,824.80	3	123.10	+T
5740	Steindler strip – plantar fascia • Steindler stropping – plantare fascia	177	1,554.10	141.6	1,243.20	3	123.10	+T
5742	Tendon transfer foot • Pees verplanting voet	258	2,265.20	206.4	1,812.20	3	123.10	+T
5743	Capsulotomy metatarsophalangeal joints – foot/Kapsulotomie metatarsofalangeale gewrigte – voet	130.2	1,143.20	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T
3.8.3 Reimplantation • Herinplantings								
0912	Replantation of amputated upper limb proximal to wrist joint • Replantasie van geamputeerde boonste ledemaat proximaal tot polsgewrig	730	6,409.40	584	5,127.50	3	123.10	+T+M
0913	Replantation of thumb • Replantasie van duim	670	5,882.60	536	4,706.10	3	123.10	+T+M
0914	Replantation of a single digit (to be motivated), for multiple digits, modifier 0005 applicable • Replantasie van 'n enkel vinger (moet gemotiveer word), vir veelvuldige vingers is wysiger 0005 toepaslik	580	5,092.40	464	4,073.90	3	123.10	+T+M
0915	Replantation operation through the palm • Replantasie-operasie deur die handpalm	1270	11,150.60	1016	8,920.50	3	123.10	+T+M
3.8.4 Hands: (Note: Skin: See Integumentary system) • Hande: (Let wel: Vel: Kyk Huidstelsel)								
0919	Epidermoid cysts • Epidermoïde siste	35	307.30	35	307.30	3	123.10	+T+M
0920	Ganglion or fibroma • Ganglion of fibroom	51	447.80	51	447.80	3	123.10	+T+M
	Removal of foreign bodies requiring incision • Verwydering van vreemde liggaampies wat insnyding vereis							
0922	Under local anaesthetic • Onder lokale verdowing	19	166.80	19	166.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0923	Under general or regional anaesthetic • Onder algemene of streeksnarkose	32	281.00	32	281.00	3	123.10	+T+M
	Crushed hand injuries • Vergruisde handbeserings							
0924	Initial extensive soft tissue toilet under general anaesthetic (sliding scale) Eerste ekstensiewe sagteweefsel toilet onder algemene narkose (glyskaal)	37 to/tot	324.90 to/tot	37 to/tot	324.90 to/tot			
		110	965.80	110	965.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0925	Subsequent dressing changes under general anaesthetic • Daaropvolgende verbandhervuwing onder algemene narkose	16	140.50	16	140.50	3	123.10	+T+M
0926	Initial treatment of fractures, tendons, nerves, loss of skin and blood vessels, including removal of dead tissue under general anaesthesia and six weeks after-care • Aanvanklike behandeling van frakture, pese, senuwees, velverlies en bloedvate, insluitende verwydering van dooie weefsel onder algemene narkose en ses weke se nasorg	269	2,361.80	215.2	1,889.50	3	123.10	+T+M
3.8.5 Spine • Werwelkolom								
0927	Excision of one vertebral body, for a lesion within the body (no decompression) • Eksisie van een werwelliggaam vir 'n letsel in die werwel (geen dekompressie nie)	207	1,817.50	165.6	1,454.00	3	123.10	+T+M
0928	Excision of each additional vertebral segment for a lesion within the body (no decompression) • Vir elke bykomende werwel vir 'n letsel in die werwel (geen dekompressie nie)	42	368.80	42	368.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0929	Manipulation of spine with anaesthetic (not including after-care), modifier 0005 not applicable • Manipulasie van werwelkolom met narkose (nasorg uitgesluit wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie)	14	122.90	14	122.90	5	205.10	+T
0930	Posterior osteotomy of spine: One vertebral segment • Posterior spinale osteotomie: Een vertebrale segment	339	2,976.40	271.2	2,381.10	3	123.10	+T+M
0931	Posterior spinal fusion: One level • Posterior spinale fusie: Een vlak	385	3,380.30	308	2,704.20	3	123.10	+T+M
0932	Posterior osteotomy of spine: Each additional vertebral segment • Posterior spinale osteotomie: Elke bykomende segment	103	904.30	103	904.30	3	123.10	+T+M
0933	Anterior spinal osteotomy with disc removal: One vertebral segment • Anterior spinale osteotomie met diskus verwydering: Een bewegings segment	315	2,765.70	252	2,212.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0936	Anterior spinal osteotomy with disc removal: Each additional vertebral segment • Anterior spinale osteotomie met diskus verwydering: Elke bykomende bewegings segment	103	904.30	103	904.30	4	164.10	+T+M
0938	Anterior fusion base of skull to C2 • Anterior fusie skedelbasis tot C2	449	3,942.20	359.2	3,153.80	4	164.10	+T+M

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0939 Trans-abdominal anterior exposure of the spine for spinal-fusion only if done by a second surgeon • Transabdominale anterior blootlegging van die werwelkolom vir spinale fusie slegs indien dit deur 'n tweede chirurg gedoen word	160	1,404.80	128	1,123.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0940 Transthoracic anterior exposure of the spine if done by a second surgeon • Trans-torakale anterior blootlegging van die werwelkolom indien dit deur 'n tweede chirurg gedoen word	160	1,404.80	128	1,123.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0941 Anterior interbody fusion: One level • Anterior tussenwerwel fusie: Een vlak	360	3,160.80	288	2,528.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0942 Anterior interbody fusion: Each additional level • Anterior tussenwerwelfusie: Elke bykomende vlak	102	895.60	102	895.60	3	123.10	+T+M
0943 Laminectomy with decompression of nerve roots and disc removal: One level • Laminektomie met dekompresie van senuweewortels of diskus verwydering: Een vlak	240	2,107.20	192	1,685.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0944 Posterior fusion: Occiput to C2 • Posterior fusie: Occiput tot C2	390	3,424.20	312	2,739.40	4	164.10	+T+M
0946 Posterior spinal fusion: Each additional level • Posterior spinale fusie: Elke bykomende vlak	111	974.60	111	974.60	4	164.10	+T+M
0948 Posterior interbody lumbar fusion: One level • Posterior tussen werwel lumbale fusie: Een vlak	364	3,195.90	291.2	2,556.70	3	123.10	+T+M
0950 Posterior interbody lumbar fusion: Each additional interspace • Posterior tussen werwel lumbale fusie: Elke bykomende interspasie	95	834.10	95	834.10	3	123.10	+T+M
0959 Excision of coccyx • Uitsnyding van koksiks	96	842.90	96	842.90	3	123.10	+T+M
0960 Posterior non-segmental instrumentation • Posterior non-segment instrumentasie	167	1,466.30	133.6	1,173.00	5	205.10	+T+M
0961 Costo-transversectomy • Kosto-transversektomie	198	1,738.40	158.4	1,390.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0962 Posterior segmental instrumentation: 2 to 6 vertebrae • Posterior segmentale instrumentasie: 2 tot 6 werwels	176	1,545.30	140.8	1,236.20	5	205.10	+T+M
0963 Antero-lateral decompression of spinal cord or anterior debridement • Antero-laterale dekompresie van rugmurg of anterior debridement	326	2,862.30	260.8	2,289.80	3	123.10	+T+M
0964 Posterior segmental instrumentation: 7 to 12 vertebrae • Posterior segmentale instrumentasie: 7 tot 12 werwels	201	1,764.80	160.8	1,411.80	5	205.10	+T+M
0966 Posterior segmental instrumentation: 13 or more vertebrae • Posterior segmentale instrumentasie: 13 of meer werwels	245	2,151.10	196	1,720.90	5	205.10	+T+M
0968 Anterior instrumentation: 2 to 3 vertebrae • Anterior instrumentasie: 2 tot 3 werwels	159	1,396.00	127.2	1,116.80	5	205.10	+T+M
0969 Skull or skull-femoral traction including two weeks after-care • Skedel of skedel-femorale traksie plus twee weke nasorg	64	561.90	64	561.90	--		
0970 Anterior instrumentation: 4 to 7 vertebrae • Anterior instrumentasie: 4 tot 7 werwels	185	1,624.30	148	1,299.40	5	205.10	+T+M
0972 Anterior instrumentation: 8 or more vertebrae • Anterior instrumentasie: 8 of meer werwels	206	1,808.70	164.8	1,446.90	5	205.10	+T+M
0974 Additional pelvic fixation of instrumentation other than sacrum • Bykomende pelviese fiksasie, sakrum uitgesluit	108	948.20	108	948.20	5	205.10	+T+M
5750 Reinsertion of instrumentation • Herposisionering van instrumentasie	276	2,423.30	220.8	1,938.60	6	246.10	+T+M
5751 Removal of posterior non-segmental instrumentation • Verwydering van posterior non-segmentale instrumentasie	173	1,518.90	138.4	1,215.20	6	246.10	+T+M
5752 Removal of posterior segmental instrumentation • Verwydering van posterior segmentale instrumentasie	175	1,536.50	140	1,229.20	6	246.10	+T+M
5753 Removal of anterior instrumentation • Verwydering van anterior instrumentasie	204	1,791.10	163.2	1,432.90	6	246.10	+T+M
5755 Laminectomy for spinal stenosis (exclude discectomy, foraminotomy and spondylolisthesis): One or two levels • Laminektomie vir spinale stenose (uitgesluit diskektomie, foraminotomie en spondilolistese): Een of twee vlakke	295	2,590.10	236	2,072.10	3	123.10	+T+M
5756 Laminectomy with full decompression for spondylolisthesis (Gill procedure) • Laminektomie met volle dekompresie vir spondilolistese (Gill prosedure)	304	2,669.10	243.2	2,135.30	3	123.10	+T+M
5757 Laminectomy for decompression without foraminotomy or discectomy more than two levels • Laminektomie vir dekompresie sonder foraminotomie of diskektomie meer as twee vlakke	321	2,818.40	256.8	2,254.70	3	123.10	+T+M
5758 Laminectomy with decompression of nerve roots and disc removal: Each additional level • Laminektomie met dekompresie van senuweewortels en diskus verwydering: Elke bykomende vlak	63	553.10	63	553.10	3	123.10	+T+M
5759 Laminectomy for decompression discectomy etc., revision operation • Laminektomie vir dekompresie diskektomie ens., herhalings operasie	352	3,090.60	281.6	2,472.40	4	164.10	+T+M
5760 Laminectomy, facetectomy, decompression for lateral recess stenosis plus spinal stenosis: One level • Laminektomie, fasektomie dekompresie van laterale reses stenose plus spinale stenose: Een vlak	301	2,642.80	240.8	2,114.20	3	123.10	+T+M
5761 Laminectomy, facetectomy, decompression for lateral recess stenosis plus spinal stenosis: Each additional level • Laminektomie, fasektomie, dekompresie van laterale reses stenose plus spinale stenose: Elke bykomende vlak	68	597.00	68	597.00	3	123.10	+T+M

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
5763	Anterior disc removal and spinal decompression cervical: One level • Anterior diskus verwydering en spinale dekompressie servikaal: Een vlak	344	3,020.30	275.2	2,416.30	3	123.10	+T+M
5764	Anterior disc removal and spinal decompression cervical: Each additional level • Anterior diskus verwydering en spinale dekompressie servikaal: Elke bykomende vlak	81	711.20	81	711.20	3	123.10	+T+M
5765	Vertebral corpectomy for spinal decompression: One level • Vertebrale korpektomie vir spinale dekompressie: Een vlak	466	4,091.50	372.8	3,273.20	3	123.10	+T+M
5766	Vertebral corpectomy for spinal decompression: Each additional level • Vertebrale korpektomie vir spinale dekompressie: Elke bykomende vlak	88	772.60	88	772.60	3	123.10	+T+M
5770	Use of microscope in spinal and intercranial procedures (modifier 0005 not applicable) • Gebruik van mikroskoop vir spinale of interkraniale prosedures (wysiger 0005 is nie toepaslik nie)	71	623.40	71	623.40			
3.9 Facial bone procedures • Gesigsbeenprosedures								
<i>Please note: Modifiers 0046 to 0058 are not applicable to section 3.9 of the tariff • Let wel: Wysigers 0046 tot 0058 is nie van toepassing op afdeling 3.9 van die tarief nie</i>								
0987	Repair of orbital floor (blowout fracture) • Herstel van orbi-tale vloer (uitbars fraktuur)	182	1,598.00	145.6	1,278.40	4	164.10	+T+M
0988	Genioplasty • Genioplastie	263	2,309.10	210.4	1,847.30	4	164.10	+T+M
<i>Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement • Oop reduksie en fiksering van fraktuur van sentrale middel-derde van aangesig:</i>								
0989	Le Fort I • Le Fort I	184	1,615.50	147.2	1,292.40	4	164.10	+T+M
0990	Le Fort II • Le Fort II	302	2,651.60	241.6	2,121.20	4	164.10	+T+M
0991	Le Fort III • Le Fort III	433	3,801.70	346.4	3,041.40	4	164.10	+T+M
0992	Le Fort I Osteotomy • Le Fort I Osteotomie	970	8,516.60	776	6,813.30	4	164.10	+T+M
0993	Palatal Osteotomy • Verhemelte Osteotomie	302	2,651.60	241.6	2,121.20	4	164.10	+T+M
0994	Le Fort II Osteotomy (team fee) • Le Fort II Osteotomie (gelde vir span)	1103	9,684.30	882.4	7,747.50	4	164.10	+T+M
0995	Le Fort III Osteotomy (team fee) • Le Fort III Osteotomie (gelde vir span)	1654	14,522.10	1323.2	11,617.70	4	164.10	+T+M
0996	Fracture of maxilla without displacement • Fraktuur van maksilla sonder verplasing		*		*			--
<i>Mandible: Fractured nose and zygoma • Mandibula: Frak-ture van neus en sigoom</i>								
0997	Open reduction and fixation • Oop reduksie en fiksering	302	2,651.60	241.6	2,121.20	3	123.10	+T+M
0999	Closed reduction by inter-maxillary fixation • Geslote reduksie d.m.v. intermaksillere fiksering	184	1,615.50	147.2	1,292.40	3	123.10	+T+M
1001	Temporo-mandibular joint: Reconstruction for dysfunction • Temporo-mandibulêre gewrig: Rekonstruksie weens abnormale funksie:	206	1,808.70	164.8	1,446.90	4	164.10	+T+M
1003	Manipulation: Immobilisation and follow-up of fractured nose • Manipulasie: Immobilisering en nabehandeling van gebreekte neus	35	307.30	35	307.30	3	123.10	+T+M
1005	Nasal fracture without manipulation • Neusfraktuur sonder manipulasie		*		*			--
1007	Mandibulectomy • Mandibulektomie	320	2,809.60	256	2,247.70	5	205.10	+T+M
1009	Maxillectomy • Maksillektomie	573.75	5,037.50	459	4,030.00	4	164.10	+T+M
1011	Bone graft to mandible • Beentransplantasie aan onderkaak	206	1,808.70	164.8	1,446.90	4	164.10	+T+M
1012	Adjustment of occlusion by ramisection • Regstel van afsluiting d.m.v. ramiseksie.	227	1,993.10	181.6	1,594.40	4	164.10	+T+M
1013	Fracture of arch of zygoma without displacement • Fraktuur van sigoma sonder verplasing		*		*			--
1015	Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; recent fractures (within four weeks) • Onlangse fraktuur van sigoma (binne vier weke) met verplasing wat operatiewe manipulasie benodig, gepaardgaande fraktuur uitgesluit	131	1,150.20	120	1,053.60	3	123.10	+T+M
1017	Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; delayed fractures (after four weeks) • Vertraagde fraktuur van sigoma (na vier weke) met verplasing wat operatiewe manipulasie benodig, gepaardgaande fraktuur uitgesluit	262	2,300.40	209.6	1,840.30	3	123.10	+T+M
4. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM • ASEMHALINGSTELSEL								
4.1 Nose and sinuses • Neus en sinuses								
1018	Flexible nasopharyngolaryngoscope examination • Nasofaringeale en larinks ondersoek met buigbare teleskoop	51.94	456.00	--	--			--
1019	ENT endoscopy in rooms with rigid endoscope • ONK endoskopie in kamers met onbuigbare endoskoop	12	105.40	--	--			--
1020	Septum perforation repair by any method • Herstel van Septumperforasie deur middel van enige metode	125	1,097.50	120	1,053.60	4	164.10	+T

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
1022	Functional reconstruction of nasal septum • Funksionele rekonstruksie van neusseptum	115	1,009.70	115	1,009.70	5	205.10	+T
1024	Insertion of silastic obturator into nasal septum perforation (excluding material) • Inplaas van 'n silastiese abturator in 'n perforasie van die neusseptum (materiaal uitgesluit)	30	263.40	30	263.40	4	164.10	+T
1025	Intranasal antrostomy (modifier 0005 to apply to opposite side) • Intranasale antrostomie (wysiger 0005 van toepassing op teenoorgestelde kant)	96.9	850.80	96.9	850.80	4	164.10	+T
1027	Dacrocystorhinostomy • Dakrosistorinostomie	210	1,843.80	168	1,475.00	5	205.10	+T
1029	Turbinectomy (modifier 0005 to apply to opposite side) • Turbinektomie (wysiger 0005 van toepassing op teenoorgestelde kant)	93.9	824.40	93.9	824.40	4	164.10	+T
1030	Endoscopic turbinectomy: laser or microdebrider • Endoskopiese turbinektomie: laser of mikrodebrider	90	790.20	90	790.20	5	205.10	+T
1034	Autogenous nasal bone transplant: Bone removal included • Outogene beentransplantasie van die neus: Verwydering van been ingeslote	100	878.00	100	878.00	4	164.10	+T
1035	Unilateral functional endoscopic sinus surgery (unilateral) • Funksionele endoskopiese sinus chirurgie (unilateraal)	140	1,229.20	120	1,053.60	4	164.10	+T
1036	Bilateral functional endoscopic sinus surgery • Bilaterale funksionele endoskopiese sinus chirurgie. <i>Diathermy to nose or pharynx exclusive of consultation fee, uni- or bilateral / Diatermie van neus of farinks, konsultasie-gelde uitgesluit, uni- of bilateraal</i>	245	2,151.10	196	1,720.90	4	164.10	+T
1037	Under local anaesthetic • Met plaaslike verdowing	8	70.20	8	70.20			--
1039	Under general anaesthetic • Met algemene verdowing <i>Severe epistaxis, requiring hospitalisation / Erge epistakse wat hospitalisasie vereis</i>	35	307.30	35	307.30	4	164.10	+T
1041	Control severe epistaxis requiring hospitalisation: Anterior plugging • Erge epistakse kontrole wat hospitalisasie vereis: Anterior tamponade	53.55	470.20	53.55	470.20	6	246.10	+T
1043	Control severe epistaxis requiring hospitalisation: Anterior and posterior plugging • Erge epistakse kontrole wat hospitalisasie vereis: Anterior en posterior tamponade	78.75	691.40	78.75	691.40	6	246.10	+T
1045	Ligation anterior ethmoidal artery • Afbind van arteria etmoidales anterior	59	518.00	59	518.00	6	246.10	+T
1047	Cladwell-Luc operation (unilateral) • Cladwell-Luc operasie (unilateraal)	92	807.80	92	807.80	4	164.10	+T
1049	Ligation internal maxillary artery • Afbind van arteria maxillaris interna:	130	1,141.40	120	1,053.60	6	246.10	+T
1050	Vidian neurectomy (transantral or transnasal) • Neurektomie van nervus vidii (transantraal of transnasaal)	113	992.10	113	992.10	3	123.10	+T
1054	Antroscopy through the canine fossa (uni- or bilateral) • Antroskopies deur die caninus fossa (uni- of bilateraal)	40	351.20	--	--	--	--	--
1055	External frontal ethmoidectomy • Eksterne fronto-etmoidektomie	194	1,703.30	155.2	1,362.70	4	164.10	+T
1057	External ethmoidectomy and/or sphenoidectomy • Eksterne etmoidektomie en/of sfenoidektomie	164	1,439.90	131.2	1,151.90	4	164.10	+T
1059	Frontal osteomyelitis • Frontale osteomiëlitis	194	1,703.30	155.2	1,362.70	4	164.10	+T
1061	Lateral rhinotomy • Laterale rhinotomie	164	1,439.90	131.2	1,151.90	4	164.10	+T
1063	Removal of foreign bodies from nose at rooms • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerpe uit neus by spreekkamer	10	87.80	10	87.80			
1065	Removal of foreign body from nose under general anaesthetic • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp uit die neus onder algemene narkose	35	307.30	35	307.30	4	164.10	+T
1067	Proof puncture, unilateral at rooms • Sinusspoeling, unilateraal by spreekkamer	10	87.80	10	87.80	4	164.10	+T
1069	Proof puncture, uni- or bilateral under general anaesthetic • Sinusspoeling, uni- of bilateraal onder algemene narkose	35	307.30	35	307.30	4	164.10	+T
1075	Multiple intranasal procedures: Not to exceed (see Modifier 0068) • Veelvuldige intranasale prosedures: Maksimum bedrag (sien Wysiger 0068)	194	1,703.30	155.2	1,362.70	4	164.10	+T
1077	Septum abscess, at room, including after-care • Septumabses, by spreekkamer, nabehandeling ingesluit	8	70.20	8	70.20			
1079	Septum abscess, under general anaesthetic • Septumabses, onder algemene verdowing	35	307.30	35	307.30	4	164.10	+T
1081	Oro-antral fistula (without Caldwell-Luc) • Oro-antrale fistel (sonder Caldwell-Luc)	86	755.10	86	755.10	4	164.10	+T
1083	Choanal atresia: Intranasal approach • Atresie van agterste neusopening: Intranasale metode	113	992.10	113	992.10	5	205.10	+T
1084	Choanal atresia: Transpalatal approach • Atresie van agterste neusopening: Transpalatien metode	194	1,703.30	155.2	1,362.70	7	287.10	+T
1085	Total reconstruction of the nose: Including reconstruction of nasal septum (septumplasty) nasal pyramid (osteotomies) and nasal tip • Rekonstruksie van die neus: Insluitende rekonstruksie van die septum (septumplastiek), die piramide (osteotomieë) en neuspunt	350	3,073.00	280	2,458.40	5	205.10	+T

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
1087 Subtotal reconstruction consisting of any two of the following: Septumplasty, osteotomies, nasal tip reconstruction • Subtotale rekonstruksie, bestaande uit enige twee van die volgende: Septumplastiek, osteotomieë, neuspunt-rekonstruksie	210	1,843.80	168	1,475.00	5	205.10	+T
Forehead rhinoplasty (all stages) • Voorhoof-rinoplastiek (alle stadiums)							
1089 Total • Volledig	552	4,846.60	441.6	3,877.20	5	205.10	+T
1091 Partial • Gedeeltelik	414	3,634.90	331.2	2,907.90	5	205.10	+T
4.3 Larynx • Larinks							
1117 Laryngeal intubation • Laringeale intubasie	10	87.80	10	87.80			
Laryngectomy • Laringektomie							
1118 Laryngeal stroboscopy with video capture • Laringeale stroboskopies met video vaslegging.	39	342.40	39	342.40	6	246.10	+T
1119 Without block dissection of the neck • Sonder blokdissiesie van die nek	430	3,775.40	344	3,020.30	7	287.10	+T
1127 Tracheostomy • Trageostomie	90	790.20	90	790.20	9	369.20	+T
1129 Extremal laryngeal operation, e.g. laryngeal stenosis, laryngocele, abductor, paralysis, laryngofissure • Eksterne laringeale operasie, bv. vir laringeale stenose, laringeoseel, abduktor-paralise, laringo-fissuur	441.6	3,877.20	353.28	3,101.80	8	328.20	+T
Direct laryngoscopy • Direkte laringoskopies							
1130 Diagnostic laryngoscopy including biopsy • Diagnostiese laringoskopies insluitende biopsie	35	307.30	35	307.30	6	246.10	+T
1131 Plus foreign body removal • Plus vreemde voorwerp verwydering	46	403.90	46	403.90	6	246.10	+T
4.4 Bronchial procedure • Bronchiale prosedures							
Bronchoscopy • Brongoskopies							
1132 Diagnostic bronchoscopy without removal of foreign object • Diagnostiese brongoskopies sonder verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	65	570.70	65	570.70	6	246.10	+T
1133 With removal of foreign body • Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	80	702.40	80	702.40	8	328.20	+T
1134 Bronchoscopy with use of laser • Brongoskopies met gebruik van laser	75	658.50	—	—	8	328.20	+T
1135 With bronchograph • Met brongografie	80	702.40	80	702.40	8	328.20	+T
1137 Bronchial lavage • Brongiale spoeling	—	—	—	—	8	328.20	+T
1138 Thoracotomy: for bronchopleural fistula (including ruptured bronchus, any cause) • Torakotomie: vir brongopleurale fistel (ruptuur van die brongus, alle oorsake, ingeslote)	350	3,073.00	280	2,458.40	12	492.20	+T
4.5 Pleura • Pleura							
1139 Pleural needle biopsy (not including aftercare): modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie van pleura (nasorg uitgesluit): wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie	50	439.00	50	439.00	3	123.10	+T
1141 Insertion of intercostal catheter (under water drainage) • Inplasing van tussenribse kateter (met onderwater-dreinasie)	50	439.00	50	439.00	6	246.10	+T
1143 Paracentesis chest: Diagnostic • Parasentese borskas: Diagnosties	8	70.20	8	70.20	3	123.10	+T
1145 Paracentesis chest: Therapeutic • Parasentese borskas: Terapeuties	13	114.10	13	114.10	3	123.10	+T
1147 Pneumothorax: Induction (diagnostic) • Pneumotoraks: Induksie (diagnosties)	25	219.50	25	219.50	—	—	—
1149 Pleurectomy • Pleurektomie	250	2,195.00	200	1,756.00	11	451.20	+T
1151 Decortication of lung • Dekortikasie van long	350	3,073.00	280	2,458.40	11	451.20	+T
1153 Chemical pleurodesis (instillation silver nitrate, tetracycline, talc, etc) • Chemiese pleurodesis (instillering silwermitraat, tetrasiklien, talk, ens)	55	482.90	55	482.90	3	123.10	+T
4.6 Pulmonary procedures • Longprosedures							
4.6.1 Surgical • Chirurgies							
1155 Needle biopsy lung (not including after-care): modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie long (nasorg uitgesluit): wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie	32	281.00	32	281.00	5	205.10	+T
1157 Pneumonectomy • Pneumonektomie	350	3,073.00	280	2,458.40	11	451.20	+T
1159 Pulmonary lobectomy • Pulmonêre lobektomie	350	3,073.00	280	2,458.40	11	451.20	+T
1161 Segmental lobectomy • Segmentale lobektomie	365	3,204.70	292	2,563.80	11	451.20	+T
Excision tracheal stenosis • Eksisie van stenose van trachea							
1163 Cervical • Servikaal	375	3,292.50	300	2,634.00	8	328.20	+T
1164 Intra-thoracic • Intratorakaal	350	3,073.00	280	2,458.40	12	492.20	+T
1171 Drainage empyema (including six weeks after-treatment) • Dreinerings van empieem (insluitende ses weke nabehandeling)	170	1,492.60	136	1,194.10	11	451.20	+T
1173 Drainage of lung abscess (including six weeks after-treatment) • Dreinerings van longabses (insluitende ses weke nabehandeling)	170	1,492.60	136	1,194.10	11	451.20	+T
Thoracotomy • Torakotomie							
1175 Limited: For lung or pleural biopsy • Beperk: Vir biopsie van long of pleura	115	1,009.70	115	1,009.70	11	451.20	+T

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
1177 Major: Diagnostic • Groot: Diagnosties	215	1,887.70	172	1,510.20	11	451.20 +T	
1179 Thoracoscopy • Torakoskopie	89	781.40	89	781.40	11	451.20 +T	
4.6.2 Pulmonary function tests • Longfunksietoetse							
1186 Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration • Vloeivolumetoets: Inspirasie/ekspirasie	30	263.40	30	263.40			
1188 Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration pre- and post-bronchodilator (to be charged for only with first consultation—thereafter item 1186 applies) • Vloeivolumetoets: Inspirasie/ekspirasie voor- en na-bronchodilator (hefbaar slegs tydens eerste konsultasie—daarna is item 1186 toepaslik)	50	439.00	50	439.00		Fees as for specialist-Gelde soos vir spesialis	
1189 Forced expirogram only • Forseeerde ekspirogram alleenlik	10	87.80	10	87.80		Fees as for specialist-Gelde soos vir spesialis	
1191 N2 single breath distribution • N2 enkel asem verspreiding	10	87.80	10	87.80		Fees as for specialist-Gelde soos vir spesialis	
1197 Compliance and resistance, using oesophageal balloon • Rekbaarheid en weerstand d.m.v. esofageale ballon	24	210.70	24	210.70		Fees as for specialist-Gelde soos vir spesialis	
1201 Maximum inspiratory/expiratory pressure • Maksimum inspiratoriese/ ekspiratoriese druk	5	43.90	5	43.90		Fees as for specialist-Gelde soos vir spesialis	
	Pulmonologists and Other Specialists/ Pulmonoloe en Ander Spesialiste.		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
1193 Functional residual capacity or residual volume: helium method, nitrogen open circuit method, or other method • Funksionele residuele kapasiteit of residuele volume: helium, stikstof opstaan of ander metode	37.76	331.50		--		Fees as for specialist-Gelde soos vir spesialis	
1195 Thoracic gas volume • Intra torakale gas volume	37.93	333.00		--		Fees as for specialist-Gelde soos vir spesialis	
1196 Determination of resistance to airflow, oscillatory or plethysmographic methods. • Bepaling van lugweg weerstand ossillasie of met plethysmograaf	45.31	397.80		--		Fees as for specialist-Gelde soos vir spesialis	
1198 Prolonged postexposure evaluation of bronchospasm with multiple spirometric determinations after antigen, cold air, methacholine or other chemical agent, with subsequent spirometrics • Verlengde na-blootstelling bepaling van brongospasme met spirometrie voor en na antigen, koue lug, meta choline of ander chemiese agent, met opvolg spirometrie	55.89	490.70		--		Fees as for specialist-Gelde soos vir spesialis	
1199 Pulmonary stress testing; simple (eg. prolonged exercise test for bronchospasm with pre- and post-spirometry • Pulmonale inspanningstoets, eenvoudig (bv. verlengde oefeningstoets vir brongospasme met pre- en post-spirometrie)	96.5	847.30		--		Fees as for specialist-Gelde soos vir spesialis	
1200 Carbon monoxide diffusing capacity, any method • Kool monoksied diffusie, enige metode	38.06	334.20		--		Fees as for specialist-Gelde soos vir spesialis	
4.7.1 Tariff items for intensive care • Tarief items vir intensiewe sorg							
Category 1: Cases requiring intensive monitoring (to include cases where physiological instability is anticipated, e.g. diabetic pre-coma, asthma, gastrointestinal haemorrhage, etc). Please note that item 1204 may not be charged by the responsible surgeon for monitoring a patient post-operatively in ICU or in the high-care unit since post-operative monitoring is included in the fee for the procedure Kategorie 1: Gevalle wat intensiewe monitering vereis (sluit spesifieke gevalle in waar fisiologiese onstabielheid vermoed word, bv. diabetiese pre-koma, asma, gastrointestinale bloeding, ens). Let asseblief daarna op dat item 1204 nie deur die verantwoordelike chirurg gehef mag word vir monitering van die pasient na-operatief in die intensiewe sorg-eenheid of in die hoe sorg aangesien na-operatiewe monitering ingesluit is in die gelde vir die prosedure.							

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
1204 Category 1: Per day • Kategorie 1: Per dag	30	263.40	30	263.40		Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialis	
Category 2 Cases requiring active system support (where active specialised intervention is required in cases such as acute myocardial infarction; diabetic coma, head injury, severe asthma, acute pancreatitis, eclampsia, flail chest, etc.) Ventilation may or may not be part of the active system support. Kategorie 2: Gevalle wat aktiewe sisteem bystand vereis (waar aktiewe gespesialiseerde intervensie vereis word, byvoorbeeld akute miokardiale infarksie, diabetiese koma, hoofbesering, ernstige asma, akute pankreatitis, eklampsie, veel borskas, ens.) Ventilasië mag deel uitmaak of nie deel uitmaak van die aktiewe sisteem bystand nie							
1205 Category 2: First day • Kategorie 2: Eerste dag	100	878.00	100	878.00		Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialis	
1206 Category 2: Subsequent days, per day • Kategorie 2: Daaropvolgende dae, per dag	50	439.00	50	439.00		Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialis	
1207 Category 2: After two weeks, per day • Kategorie 2: Na twee weke, per dag	30	263.40	30	263.40		Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialis	
Category 3: Cases with multiple organ failure or Category 2 patients that may require multidisciplinary intervention Kategorie 3: Gevalle met veelvuldige orgaan ineenstortling of Kategorie 2 pasiënte wat multidissiplinêre intervensie mag vereis							
1208 Category 3: First day (principal practitioner) • Kategorie 3 :Eerste dag (hoof praktisyn)	137	1,202.90	120	1,053.60		Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialis	
1209 Category 3: First day (per involved practitioner) • Kategorie 3 :Eerste dag (per betrokke praktisyn)	58	509.20	58	509.20		Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialis	
1210 Category 3: Subsequent days (per involved practitioner) • Kategorie 3 :Opvolgende dae (per betrokke praktisyn)	50	439.00	50	439.00		Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialis	
VENTILATION • VENTILASIE							
1212 First day • Eerste dag	75	658.50	75	658.50		Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialis	
1213 Subsequent days • Opvolgende dae	50	439.00	50	439.00		Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialis	
1214 After two weeks, per day • Na twee weke, per dag	25	219.50	25	219.50		Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialis	
1215 Insertion of arterial pressure cannula • Inplasing van arteriële druk kannule	25	219.50	25	219.50		Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialis	
1216 Insertion of Swan Ganz catheter for haemodynamic monitoring • Inplasing van Swan Ganz kateter vir hemodinamiese monitoring	50	439.00	50	439.00		Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialis	
1217 Insertion of central venous line via peripheral vein • Inplasing van sentrale veneuse lyn via perifere vena	10	87.80	10	87.80		Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialis	
1218 Insertion of central venous line via subclavian or jugular veins • Inplasing van sentrale veneuse lyn via subklaviese of jugulêre venas	25	219.50	25	219.50		Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialis	
1219 Hyperalimentation (daily fee) • Hiperalimentasie (dagtarief)	15	131.70	15	131.70		Fees as for specialist: Gelde soos vir spesialis	

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
1220	Patient-controlled analgesic pump: Hire fee: Per 24 hours (Cassette to be charged for according to item 0201 per patient) • Pasiënt-beheerde verdowingspomp: Verhuuringsgelde: Per 24 uur (Gelde vir kasset word gehef volgens item 0201 per pasiënt)	30	263.40	30	263.40			Fees as for specialist-Gelde soos vir spesialis
1221	Professional fee for managing a patient-controlled analgesic pump: Once off charge per patient • Professionele gelde vir bestuur van pasiënt-beheerde verdowingspomp: Eenmalige heffing per pasiënt	30	263.40	30	263.40			Fees as for specialist-Gelde soos vir spesialis
4.8 Hyperbaric Oxygen Treatment • Hiperbariese Suurstofbehandeling								
4800	Pre-hyperbaric assessment of a patient in the hyperbaric unit (all hours) (includes interpretation of ECG and/or lung function test) • Voor-hiperbariese evaluering van 'n pasiënt in die hiperbariese eenheid (alle ure) (sluit die vertolking van EKG en longfunksietoets in)	16	140.50	16	140.50			
4801	Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment and consultation regarding the indication for hyperbaric treatment provided in the hyperbaric unit): Low pressure table (1.5-1.8 ATA x 45-60 min) • Monitoring van 'n pasiënt by die hiperbariese kamer tydens hiperbariese terapie (sluit pre-hiperbariese evaluering en konsultasie aangaande indikasie vir hiperbariese terpaie binne die hiperbariese eenheid in): Laë druk tabel (1.5-1.8 ATA x 45-60 min)	10	87.80	10	87.80			
4804	Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment and consultation regarding the indication for hyperbaric treatment provided in the hyperbaric unit): Routine HBO table (2-2.5 ATA x 90-120 min) • Monitoring van 'n pasiënt by die hiperbariese kamer tydens hiperbariese terapie (sluit pre-hiperbariese evaluering en konsultasie aangaande indikasie vir hiperbariese terpaie binne die hiperbariese eenheid in): Roetine HST tabel (2-2.5 ATA x 90-120 min)	30	263.40	30	263.40			
4805	Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment and consultation regarding the indication for hyperbaric treatment provided in the hyperbaric unit): Routine HBO table (2-2.5 ATA x 90-120 min) • Monitoring van 'n pasiënt by die hiperbariese kamer tydens hiperbariese terapie (sluit pre-hiperbariese evaluering en konsultasie aangaande indikasie vir hiperbariese terpaie binne die hiperbariese eenheid in): Roetine HST tabel (2-2.5 ATA x 90-120 min)	60	526.80	60	526.80			
4806	Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment and consultation regarding the indication for hyperbaric treatment provided in the hyperbaric unit): Emergency HBO table (2.5-3 ATA x 90-120 min) • Monitoring van 'n pasiënt by die hiperbariese kamer tydens hiperbariese terapie (sluit pre-hiperbariese evaluering en konsultasie aangaande indikasie vir hiperbariese terapie binne die hiperbariese eenheid in): Nood HST tabel (2.5-3 ATA x 90-120 min)	80	702.40	80	702.40			
4809	Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment and consultation regarding the indication for hyperbaric treatment provided in the hyperbaric unit): USN TT5 (2.8 ATA x 135 min) • Monitoring van 'n pasiënt by die hiperbariese kamer tydens hiperbariese terapie (sluit pre-hiperbariese evaluering en konsultasie aangaande indikasie vir hiperbariese terpaie binne die hiperbariese eenheid in): USN TT5 (2.8 ATA x 135 min)	90	790.20	90	790.20			
4810	Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment and consultation regarding the indication for hyperbaric treatment provided in the hyperbaric unit): USN TT6 (2.8 ATA x 285 min) • Monitoring van 'n pasiënt by die hiperbariese kamer tydens hiperbariese terapie (sluit pre-hiperbariese evaluering en konsultasie aangaande indikasie vir hiperbariese terpaie binne die hiperbariese eenheid in): USN TT6 (2.8 ATA x 285 min)	190	1,668.20	190	1,668.20			
4811	Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment and consultation regarding the indication for hyperbaric treatment provided in the hyperbaric unit): USN TT6ext/6A or Cx 30 (2.8-6 ATA x 305-490 min) • Monitoring van 'n pasiënt by die hiperbariese kamer tydens hiperbariese terapie (sluit pre-hiperbariese evaluering en konsultasie aangaande indikasie vir hiperbariese terpaie binne die hiperbariese eenheid in): USN TT6vlg/6A or Cx 30 (2.8-6 ATA x 305-490 min)	327	2,871.10	327	2,871.10			

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
4815 Prolonged attendance <u>inside</u> a hyperbaric chamber: 50,00 clinical procedure units per half hour or part thereof for the first hour. Thereafter 25,00 clinical procedure units per half hour; minimum 50,00 clinical procedure units; maximum 400,00 clinical procedure units • Verlengde bystand <u>binne</u> 'n hiperbariese kamer: 50,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede per halfuur of gedeelte daarvan vir die eerste uur, daarna 25,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede per half uur; minimum 50,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede; maksimum 400,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede							
5. MEDIASTINAL PROCEDURES • MEDIASTINALE PROSEDURES							
1223 Mediastinoscopy • Mediastinoskopie	95	834.10	95	834.10	5	205.10 +T	
6. CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM • KARDIO-VASKULêRE SISTEEM							
MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR AN ANAESTHESIOLOGIST OPERATING INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP (CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM) • WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GELDE VIR 'N ANESTESIOLOOG VIR BEHEER VAN INTRA-AORTIESE BALLONPOMP (KARDIO-VASKULêRE SISTEEM)							
0100 Where an anaesthesiologist would be responsible for operating an intra-aortic balloon pump, a fee of 75,00 clinical procedure units (R615.80) is applicable • Waar 'n anesthesioloog verantwoordelik is vir beheer van 'n intra-aortiese ballonpomp is 'n tarief van 75,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R615.80) van toepassing							
6.1 General • Algemeen							
<i>General practitioner's fee for the taking of an ECG only • Algemene praktisyn se gelde vir slegs die neem van 'n EKG</i>							
Where an ECG is done by a general practitioner and interpreted by a physician, the general practitioner is entitled to his full consultation fee, plus half of fee determined for ECG • Wanneer 'n EKG deur 'n algemene praktisyn geneem is en deur 'n spesialis vertolk word, is die algemene praktisyn geregtig op konsultasiegelde plus helfte van die bedrag toepaslik van die EKG							
1228 Without effort: (1232) • Rustend: (1232)			4.5	39.50			-
1229 Without and with effort: (1233) • Sonder en met inspanning: (1233)			6.5	57.10			-
<i>Note: Items 1228 and 1229 deal only with the fees for taking of the ECG, the consultation fee must still be added • Opmerking: Items 1228 en 1229 dui slegs die gelde vir die neem van die EKG aan, die konsultasietarief moet bygevoeg word</i>							
<i>Physician's fee for interpreting an ECG • Internis se gelde vir vertolking van 'n EKG</i>							
A specialist physician is entitled to the following fees for interpretation of an ECG tracing referred for interpretation. • 'n Internis is geregtig op die volgende gelde vir die vertolking van 'n EKG wanneer dit verwys word vir vertolking.							
1230 Without effort • Rustend	6	52.70					-
1231 Without and with effort • Sonder en met inspanning	10	87.80					-
<i>Electrocardiogram • Elektrokardiogram</i>							
1232 Without effort • Rustend	9	79.00	9	79.00			-
1233 Without and with effort • Sonder en met inspanning	13	114.10	13	114.10			-
1234 Effort electrocardiogram with the aid of a special bicycle ergometer, monitoring apparatus and availability of associated apparatus • Inspannings-elektrokardiogram met behulp van 'n spesiale fiets-ergometer, monitorapparaat en beskikbaarheid van geassosieerde apparaat	40	351.20	40	351.20			-
1235 Multi-stage treadmill • Meerfasige trapmeultoets	60	526.80	60	526.80			-
1241 X-ray screening (Chest) • X-straaldeurligting (Borskas)	4	35.10	4	35.10			-
1245 Angiography cerebral: First two series • Angiografie serebraal: Eerste twee reekse	34.3	301.20	34.3	301.20	4	164.10 +T	
1246 Angiography peripheral: Per limb • Angiografie perifeer: Per ledemaat	25	219.50	25	219.50	4	164.10 +T	
1248 Paracentesis of pericardium • Parasentese van perikardium	50	439.00	50	439.00	9	369.20 +T	
6.3 Cardiac surgery • Hartchirurgie							+T
1311 Pericardial drainage • Dreinerings van perikardium	140	1,229.20	120	1,053.60	13	533.30 +T	
6.3.1 Open heart surgery • Opehart-chirurgie							
1322 Attendance at other operations for monitoring at bedside, by physician heart block, etc: Per hour • Bystand by ander operasies, en toesighouding by siekbed deur internis by vir 'n hartblok, ens.: Per uur	20	175.60					

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
6.4 Peripheral vascular system • Perifere vasculêre sisteem							
6.4.2 Arterio-venous-abnormalities • Arterio-veneuse-afwykings							
1369 Fistula or aneurysm (as for grafting of various arteries) • Fistel of aneurisme (soos vir transplantasie van arteries)							
6.4.3 Arteries • Arteries							
6.4.3.1 Aorta-iliac and major branches • Aorta-iliac en groot takke							
<i>Abdominal aorta and iliac artery • Abdominal aorta en arteria iliaca</i>							
1373 Ruptured • Geruptuur	600	5,268.00	480	4,214.40	15	615.30 +T	
6.4.3.2 Iliac artery • Arteria iliaca							
1379 Prosthetic grafting and/or Thrombo-end-arteriectomy • Inplanting van prostese en/of Trombo-endarteriëktomie	300	2,634.00	240	2,107.20	13	533.30 +T	
6.4.3.3 Peripheral • Perifeer							
1385 Prosthetic grafting • Inplanting van prostese	255	2,238.90	204	1,791.10	5	205.10 +T	
<i>Grafting vein • Transplantasie vena</i>							
1387 Proximal to knee joint • Net bokant kniegewrig	300	2,634.00	240	2,107.20	5	205.10 +T	
1388 Distal to knee joint • Tot onderkant kniegewrig	444	3,898.30	355.2	3,118.70	5	205.10 +T	
1389 Endarterectomy when not part of another specified procedure • Endarterektomie wanneer nie 'n deel van 'n ander gespesifiseerde prosedure nie	264	2,317.90	211.2	1,854.30	5	205.10 +T	
<i>Embolectomy • Embolektomie</i>							
1393 Peripheral embolectomy transfemoral • Perifere transfemorale embolektomie	168	1,475.00	134.4	1,180.00	5	205.10 +T	
<i>Miscellaneous arterial procedures • Diverse arteriële prosedures</i>							
1395 Arterial suture: Trauma • Hegting van arterie: Trauma	125	1,097.50	120	1,053.60	5	205.10 +T	
1396 Suture major blood vessel (artery or vein) - trauma (major blood vessels are defined as aorta, innominate artery, carotid artery and vertebral artery, subclavian artery, axillary artery, iliac artery, common femoral and popliteal artery. The vertebral and popliteal arteries are included because of the relevant inaccessibility of the arteries and difficult surgical exposure). • Hegting van groot bloedvat (arterie of vena) - trauma (groot bloedate word omskryf as aorta innominate arterie, karotis arterie, en vertebrale arterie subklaviese arterie, axillêre arterie, ilaka arterie, gewone femorale en popliteale arterie. Die femorale en popliteale arterie word ingesluit as gevolg van die onbereikbaarheid van die arteries en moeilike chirurgiese blootlegging).	264	2,317.90	211.2	1,854.30	15	615.30 +T	
1397 Profundoplasty • Profundoplastiek	210	1,843.80	168	1,475.00	5	205.10 +T	
1399 Distal tibial (ankle region) • Tibiaal distaal (naby enkel)	456	4,003.70	364.8	3,202.90	5	205.10 +T	
1401 Femoro-femoral • Femoro-femoraal	254	2,230.10	203.2	1,784.10	5	205.10 +T	
1402 Carotid-subclavian • Carotis-subklavies	288	2,528.60	230.4	2,022.90	8	328.20 +T	
1403 Axillo-femoral (Bifemoral + 50%) • Aksillo-femoraal (Bifemoraal + 50%)	288	2,528.60	230.4	2,022.90	8	328.20 +T	
6.4.4 Veins • Venas							
1407 Ligation of saphenous vein • Afbinding van vena saphena	50	439.00	50	439.00	3	123.10 +T	
1408 Placement of Hickman catheter or similar • Implasing van Hickman kateter of soortgelyk	91	799.00	91	799.00	4	164.10 +T	
<i>Ligation of inferior vena cava • Afbinding van vena cava inferior</i>							
1410 Abdominal • Abdominaal	180	1,580.40	144	1,264.30	8	328.20 +T	
<i>"Umbrella" operation on inferior vena caval • "Sambreël" operasie op vena cava inferior</i>							
1412 Abdominal • Abdominaal	100	878.00	100	878.00	8	328.20 +T	
Combined procedure for varicose veins: Ligation of saphenous vein stripping, multiple ligation including ligation of perforating veins as indicated • Gekombineerde prosedure vir spatate: Afbinding van vena saphena stroping, veelvuldige afbinding insluitende afbinding van perforerende venas soos aangedui							
1413 Unilateral • Unilateraal	141	1,238.00	120	1,053.60	3	123.10 +T	
1415 Bilateral • Bilateraal	247	2,168.70	197.6	1,734.90	3	123.10 +T	
1417 Extensive sub-fascial ligation of perforating veins • Uitgebreide sub-fasiële afbinding van perforerende venas	125	1,097.50	120	1,053.60	3	123.10 +T	
1419 Lesser varicose vein procedure • Klein spatate prosedures	31	272.20	31	272.20	3	123.10 +T	
<i>Compression sclerotherapy of varicose veins • Skleroserende inspuiting met kompressie vir spatate</i>							

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
1421 Per injection to a maximum of nine injections per leg (excluding cost of material) • Per inspuiting tot 'n maksimum van nege inspuitings per been (koste van materiaal uitgesluit) Thrombectomy - I Trombektomie	9	79.00	9	79.00			
1425 Inferior vena cava (Trans abdominal) • Vena cava inferior (transabdominaal)	240	2,107.20	192	1,685.80	11	451.20 +T	
1427 Ilio-femoral • Ilio-femorale	175	1,536.50	140	1,229.20	6	246.10 +T	
7. LYMPHO RETICULAR SYSTEM • LIMFO RETIKULÊRE STELSEL							
7.1 Spleen • Milt							
1435 Splenectomy (trauma) • Splenektomie (trauma)	331.95	2,914.50	265.56	2,331.60	9	369.20 +T	
Bone marrow biopsy - I Beenmurg biopsie							
1457 By trephine • Deur middel van trefien	13	114.10	13	114.10	3	123.10 +T	
1458 Simple aspiration of marrow by means of trocar or cannula • Eenvoudige aspirasie van murg trokar of kannula	8	70.20	8	70.20			
8. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM • SPYSVERTERINGSTELSEL							
8.1 Oral cavity • Mondholte							
1467 Drainage of intra-oral abscess • Dreinerings van abses in die mondholte	31	272.20	31	272.20	4	164.10 +T	
1483 Alveolar periosteal or other flaps for arch closure • Alveolêre periosteale of ander flappe vir boog sluiting	138	1,211.60	120	1,053.80	4	164.10 +T	
8.2 Lips • Lippe							
1485 Local excision of benign lesion of lip • Lokale uitsnyding van goedaardige letsels van lip	27	237.10	27	237.10	4	164.10 +T	
1499 Lip reconstruction following an injury: Directed repair • Liprekonstruksie na besering: Direkte herstel	91	799.00	91	799.00	4	164.10 +T	
Lip reconstruction following an injury - I Liprekonstruksie na besering							
1501 Flap repair • Flapherstel	206	1,808.70	164.8	1,446.90	4	164.10 +T	
1503 Total reconstruction (first stage) • Totale rekonstruksie (eerste stadium)	206	1,808.70	164.8	1,446.90	4	164.10 +T	
1504 Subsequent stages (see item 0299) • Daaropvolgende stadiums (Sien item 0299)	104	913.10	104	913.10	4	164.10 +T	
8.3 Tongue • Tong							
1505 Partial glossectomy • Gedeeltelike glossektomie	225	1,975.50	180	1,580.40	6	246.10 +T	
1507 Local excision of lesion of tongue • Lokale uitsnyding van letsels van tong	27	237.10	27	237.10	4	164.10 +T	
8.4 Palate, uvula and salivary gland • Verhemelte, uvula en speekselklier							
1526 Total parotidectomy with preservation of facial nerve • Totale verwydering van parotis met behoud van fasialis senuwee	537.75	4,721.40	430.2	3,777.20	5	205.10 +T	
1531 Drainage of parotid abscess • Dreinerings van parotisabses	25	219.50	25	219.50	4	164.10 +T	
8.5 Oesophagus • Esofagus							
1545 Oesophagoscopy with rigid instrument: First and subsequent • Esofagoskopie met onbuigbare instrument: Eerste en herhaal	47	412.70	47	412.70	4	164.10 +T	
1550 With removal of foreign body • Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp Hiatus hernia and diaphragmatic hernia repair - I Hiatus-breuk en diafragmalesse breukherstel	70	614.60	70	614.60	4	164.10 +T	
1563 With anti-reflux procedure • Met anti-refluksprosedure	300	2,634.00	240	2,107.20	11	451.20 +T	
1565 With Collins Nissen oesophageal lengthening procedure • Met Collins Nissen esofagusverlenging	350	3,073.00	280	2,458.40	11	451.20 +T	
8.6 Stomach • Maag							
1587 Upper gastro-intestinal fibre-optic endoscopy • Boonste gastro-intestinale veseloptiese endoskopie: Own equipment • Eie apparaat	65	570.70	65	570.70	4	164.10 +T	
1589 Endoscopic control of gastrointestinal haemorrhage from upper gastrointestinal tract, intestines or large bowel by injection of vasoconstrictors and/or scleroses (endoscopic haemostasis) to be added to gastroscopy (item 1587) or colonoscopy (item 1653) • Endoskopiese beheer van gastro-intestinale bloeding van boonste gastro-intestinale weg, derms, of dikderm d.m.v. inspuiting van vatvernouers en/of sklerose (endoskopiese hemostase): voeg by gastroskopie (item 1587) of kolonoskopie (item 1653)	15	131.70	15	131.70	6	246.10 +T	

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesials		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
1591 Upper gastro-intestinal endoscopy with removal of foreign bodies (stomach) • Boonste gastro-intestinale endoskopie met verwydering van vreemde liggame (maag)	90	790.20	90	790.20	6	246.10	+T
1597 Gastrostomy or Gastrostomy • Gastrostomie of Gastrostomie <i>Vagotomy I. Vagotomie</i>	116	1,018.50	116	1,018.50	6	246.10	+T
1615 Suture of perforated gastric or duodenal ulcer or wound or injury • Hegting van geperforeerde maag- of duodenale ulkus of van wond of besering	200	1,756.00	160	1,404.80	7	287.10	+T
1617 Partial gastrectomy • Gedeeltelike gastrektomie	300	2,634.00	240	2,107.20	7	287.10	+T
1619 Total gastrectomy • Totale gastrektomie	375	3,292.50	300	2,634.00	7	287.10	+T
8.7 Duodenum • Duodenum							
1626 Endoscopic examination of the small bowel beyond the duodenojejunal flexure with biopsy with or without polypectomy with or without arrest of haemorrhage (enteroscopy) • Endoskopiese ondersoek van die dunderm verder as die duodenojejennale fleksuur met biopsie met of sonder stopsetting van bloeding (enteroskopiese)	120	1,053.60	120	1,053.60	6	246.10	+T
1627 Duodenal intubation (under X-ray screening) • Duodenale intubasie (met X-straal deurligting)	8	70.20					
8.8 Intestines • Dermkanaal							
1634 Enterotomy or Enterostomy • Enterotomie of Enterostomie	116	1,018.50	116	1,018.50	6	246.10	+T
1637 Operation for relief of intestinal obstruction • Operasie vir verligting van intestinale obstruksie	230	2,019.40	184	1,615.50	7	287.10	+T
1639 Resection of small bowel with enterostomy or anastomosis • Reseksie van dunderm met enterostomie of anastomose	230	2,019.40	184	1,615.50	6	246.10	+T
1645 Suture of intestine (small or large): Wound or injury • Hegting van derm (dun of dik): Wond of besering	116	1,018.50	116	1,018.50	6	246.10	+T
1647 Closure of intestinal fistula • Sluiting van intestinale fistel	258	2,265.20	206.4	1,812.20	6	246.10	+T
1657 Right or left hemicolectomy or segmental colectomy • Regter of linker-hemi-kolektomie of segmentele kolektomie	325	2,853.50	260	2,282.80	6	246.10	+T
1661 Colotomy: Including removal of foreign body • Kolotomie: Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp ingeslote	135	1,185.30	120	1,053.60	6	246.10	+T
1663 Total colectomy • Totale kolektomie	390	3,424.20	312	2,739.40	6	246.10	+T
1665 Colostomy or ileostomy isolated procedure • Kolostomie of ileostomie losstaande prosedure	196	1,720.90	156.8	1,376.70	6	246.10	+T
1667 Colostomy: Closure • Kolostomie: Sluiting	150	1,317.00	120	1,053.60	5	205.10	
1668 Revision of ileostomy pouch • Hersiening van ileostomie sak	375	3,292.50	300	2,634.00	6	246.10	+T
8.10 Rectum and anus • Rektum en anus							
1677 Sigmoidoscopy: First and subsequent, with or without biopsy • Sigmoidoskopiese: Eerste en daaropvolgende met of sonder biopsie <i>Repair of prolapsed rectum: Abdominal • Herstel van rektum prolaps: Abdominaal</i>	13	114.10	13	114.10	3	123.10	+T
1688 Total mesorectal excision with colo-anal anastomosis and defunctioning enterostomy or colostomy • Totale mesorektale uitsnyding met kolo-anale anastomose en enterostomie of kolostomie	445	3,907.10	356	3,125.70	8	328.20	+T
1705 Incision and drainage of submucous abscess • Insnyding en dreinerings van perianale abses	40	351.20	40	351.20	3	123.10	+T
1707 Drainage of submucous abscess • Dreinerings van sub-mukusale abses	40	351.20	40	351.20	3	123.10	+T
1737 Dilatation of ano-rectal structure • Dilatasie van ano-rektale struktuur	12.5	109.80	12.5	109.80	3	123.10	+T
1742 Bio-feedback training for faecal incontinence during anorectal manometry performed by doctor • Bio-terugvoeropleiding vir fekale inkontinensie gedurende anorektale manometrie uitgevoer deur dokter	27	237.10					
8.11 Liver • Lewer							
1743 Needle biopsy of liver • Naaldbiopsie van lewer	25	219.50	25	219.50	3	123.10	+T
1745 Biopsy of liver by laparotomy • Biopsie van lewer deur laparotomie	90	790.20	90	790.20	4	164.10	+T
1747 Drainage of liver abscess • Dreinerings van lewerabses	141	1,238.00	120	1,053.60	7	287.10	+T
1748 Body composition measured by bio-electrical impedance • Liggaamsamestelling gemeet deur middel van bio-elektriese impedansie <i>Hemi-hepatectomy I. Hemi-hepatektomie</i>	3	26.30	3	26.30			
1749 Right • Regs	440	3,863.20	352	3,090.60	9	369.20	+T
1751 Left • Links	300	2,634.00	240	2,107.20	9	369.20	+T
1753 Partial or segmental hepatectomy • Gedeeltelike of segmentale hepatektomie	350	3,073.00	280	2,458.40	9	369.20	+T
1757 Suture of liver wound or injury • Hegting van lewerwond of besering	180	1,580.40	144	1,264.30	9	369.20	+T

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
8.12 Biliarytract • Galweë							
1763 With exploration of common bile duct • Met eksplorاسie van choledochus	275	2,414.50	220	1,931.60	6	246.10 +T	
1765 Exploration of common bile duct: Secondary operation • Eksplorاسie van choledochus: Sekondêre operاسie	291	2,555.00	232.8	2,044.00	6	246.10 +T	
1767 Reconstruction of common bile duct • Rekonstruksie van choledochus	400	3,512.00	320	2,809.60	6	246.10 +T	
8.13 Pancreas • Pankreas							
1778 Pancreas: ERCP: Endoscopy + Catheterisation of pancreas duct or choledochus • Pankreas: ERCP: Endoskopie + kateterisasie van pankreasbuis of choledochus	97	851.70	97	851.70	4	164.10 +T	
1779 Endoscopic exploration of the common bile duct performed following endoscopic retrograde choangiography to be added to ERCP (item 1778) • Endoskopiese eksplorering van die gemeenskaplike galbuis uitgevoer na endoskopiese retrograde cholangiografie om by ERCP (item 1778) te voeg	10	87.80	10	87.80	4	164.10 +T	
<i>Pancreatic functions tests i: Pankreas funksietoets</i>							
1783 Drainage of pancreatic abscess • Dreinerings van pankreasabses	180	1,580.40	144	1,264.30	6	246.10 +T	
1791 Local, partial or subtotal pancreatectomy • Lokale, gedeeltelike of subtotale pankreatektomie	250	2,195.00	200	1,756.00	8	328.20 +T	
1793 Distal pancreatectomy with internal drainage • Distale pankreatektomie met interne dreinasie	300	2,634.00	240	2,107.20	8	328.20 +T	
8.14 Peritoneal cavity • Peritoniale holte							
<i>Pneumo-peritoneum i: Pneumoperitoneum</i>							
1797 First • Eerste	13	114.10	13	114.10	4	164.10 +T	
1799 Repeat • Daaropvolgende	6	52.70	6	52.70	4	164.10 +T	
1800 Peritoneal lavage • Peritoneale uitspoeling	20	175.60	20	175.60			
1801 Diagnostic paracentesis: Abdomen • Diagnostiese parasentese: Buik	8	70.20	8	70.20			
1803 Therapeutic paracentesis: Abdomen • Terapeutiese parasentese: Buik	13	114.10	13	114.10			
1807 Add to open procedure where procedure was performed through a laparoscope (for anaesthetic refer to modifier 0027). • Voeg by oop prosedure wanneer 'n prosedure deur 'n laparoskoop uitgevoer word (vir narkose verwys na wysiger 0027).	45	395.10	45	395.10	5	205.10 +T	
1809 Laparotomy • Laparotomie	170	1,492.60	136	1,194.10	4	164.10 +T	
1811 Suture of burst abdomen • Hegting van gebarste abdomen	282.45	2,479.90	225.96	1,983.90	7	287.10 +T	
1812 Laparotomy for control of surgical haemorrhage • Laparotomie vir beheer van chirurgiese bloeding	105	921.90	105	921.90	9	369.20 +T	
1813 Drainage of subphrenic abscess • Dreinerings van sub-freniese abses	180	1,580.40	144	1,264.30	7	287.10 +T	
<i>Drainage of other intraperitoneal abscess (excluding appendix abscess) • Dreinerings van ander intraperitoneale abses (appendiksabses uitgesluit)</i>							
1815 Drainage of other intraperitoneal abscess (excluding appendix abscess): Transabdominal • Dreinerings van ander intraperitoneale abses (appendiksabses uitgesluit): Transabdominaal	372.6	3,271.40	298.08	2,617.10	5	205.10 +T	
1817 Transrectal drainage of pelvic abscess • Transrektale dreinerings van bekkenabses	75	658.50	75	658.50	4	164.10 +T	
9. HERNIAE • BREUKE							
1819 Inguinal or femoral hernia • Inguinale of femorale breuk (trauma)	125	1,097.50	120	1,053.60	4	164.10 +T	
1825 Recurrent inguinal or femoral hernia • Herhalende inguinale of femorale breuk	155	1,360.90	124	1,088.70	4	164.10 +T	
1827 Strangulated hernia requiring resection of bowel • Reseksie van derm vir gestranguleerde breuk	238	2,089.60	190.4	1,671.70	7	287.10 +T	
1831 Umbilical hernia • Naelbreuk	140	1,229.20	120	1,053.60	4	164.10 +T	
1835 Incisional • Snitbreuk	160	1,404.80	128	1,123.80	4	164.10 +T	
10. URINARY SYSTEM • URINEWEE							
10.1 Kidney • Nier							
1839 Renal biopsy, per kidney, open • Nierbiopsie, per nier, oop	71	623.40	71	623.40	5	205.10 +T	
1841 Renal biopsy (needle) • Nierbiopsie (naald)	30	263.40	30	263.40	3	123.10 +T	
<i>Peritoneal dialysis • Peritoneale dialise</i>							
1843 First day • Eerstedag	33	289.70	33	289.70			
1845 Every subsequent day • Elke daaropvolgende dag	33	289.70	33	289.70			
<i>Haemodialysis • Hemodialise</i>							
1847 Per hour or part thereof • Per uur of gedeelte daarvan	21	184.40	21	184.40			

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
1849 Maximum: Eight hours • Maksimum: Agt uur	168	1,475.00	134.4	1,180.00			
1851 Thereafter per week • Daarna per week	55	482.90	55	482.90			
1852 Continuous hemodiafiltration per day in intensive or high care unit • Volgehoute haemodiafiltrasie per dag in intensiewe of hoë sorgteenheid	33	289.70	33	289.70			
<i>Nephrectomy • Nefrektomie</i>							
1853 Primary nephrectomy • Primêre nefrektomie	225	1,975.50	180	1,580.40	5	205.10	+T
1855 Secondary nephrectomy • Sekondêre nefrektomie	267	2,344.30	213.6	1,875.40	5	205.10	+T
1863 Nephro-ureterectomy • Nefro-ureterektomie	305	2,677.90	244	2,142.30	5	205.10	+T
1865 Nephrotomy with drainage nephrostomy • Nefrotomie met dreineringsnefrostomie	189	1,659.40	151.2	1,327.50	6	246.10	+T
1873 Suture renal laceration (renorrhaphy) • Hegting renalelaserasie (renorrafie)	193	1,694.50	154.4	1,355.60	6	246.10	+T
1879 Closure renal fistula • Sluiting van nierfistel	189	1,659.40	151.2	1,327.50	5	205.10	+T
1881 Pyeloplasty • Piëloplastiek	252	2,212.60	201.6	1,770.00	5	205.10	+T
1885 Pyelolithotomy • Piëlolithotomie	189	1,659.40	151.2	1,327.50	5	205.10	+T
1891 Perinephric abscess or renal abscess: Drainage • Perinefriesie abses of nierabses: Drainasie	200	1,756.00	160	1,404.80	7	287.10	+T
10.2 Ureter • Ureter							
1897 Ureterorrhaphy: Suture of ureter • Ureterorrafie: Hegting van ureter	147	1,290.70	120	1,053.60	5	205.10	+T
1898 Lumbar approach • Deur middel van lendesnit	189	1,659.40	151.2	1,327.50	5	205.10	+T
1899 Ureteroplasty • Ureteroplastiek	181	1,589.20	144.8	1,271.30	5	205.10	+T
1903 Ureterectomy only • Ureterektomie alleenlik	137	1,202.90	120	1,053.60	5	205.10	+T
1919 Closure of ureteric fistula • Sluiting van fistula van ureter	147	1,290.70	120	1,053.60	5	205.10	+T
1921 Immediate deligation of ureter • Onmiddellike losmaak van afbinding om ureter (deligasie)	147	1,290.70	120	1,053.60	5	205.10	+T
10.3 Bladder • Blaas							
1945 Installation of radio-opaque material for cystography or urethrocytography • Installering van radio-opaak materiaal vir sistografie of uretrasistografie	5	43.90	5	43.90	3	123.10	+T
1949 Cystoscopy/Hospital equipment • Sistoskopie/Hospitaal toerusting	44	386.30	44	386.30	3	123.10	+T
1951 And retrograde pyelography or retrograde ureteral catheterisation: Unilateral or bilateral • En retrograde pielograe of retrograde kateterisering van ureter: Unilateraal of bilateraal	10	87.80	10	87.80	3	123.10	+T
1952 J J Stent catheter • J J Stent kateter	44	386.30	44	386.30	3	123.10	+T
1954 Ureteroscopy • Ureteroskopie	35	307.30			3	123.10	+T
1959 With manipulation of ureteral calculus • Met manipulasie van uretersteen	20	175.60	20	175.60	3	123.10	+T
1961 With removal of foreign body or calculus from urethra or bladder • Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp of kalkulus van uretra of blaas	20	175.60	20	175.60	3	123.10	+T
1964 And control of haemorrhage and blood clot evacuation • En kontrolering van bloeding en bloedklont evakuasie	15	131.70	15	131.70	3	123.10	+T
1976 Optic urethrotomy • Optiese uretrotomie	80	702.40	80	702.40	3	123.10	+T
<i>Internal urethrotomy I: Interne uretrotomie</i>							+T
1979 Female • Vroulik	50	439.00	50	439.00	3	123.10	+T
1981 Male • Manlik	114.3	1,003.60	114.3	1,003.60	3	123.10	+T
<i>Transurethral resection of bladderneck I Transureterale reseksie van blaasnek</i>							
1985 Female • Vroulik	105	921.90	105	921.90	5	205.10	+T
1986 Male • Manlik	125	1,097.50	120	1,053.60	5	205.10	+T
1987 Litholapaxy • Litolapaksie	80	702.40	80	702.40	5	205.10	+T
1989 Cystometrogram • Sistometrogram	25	219.50	25	219.50	3	123.10	+T
1991 Flometric bladder studies with videocystography • Vloeimetrie blaaistudies met videosistografie	40	351.20	40	351.20	3	123.10	+T
1992 Without videocystography • Sonder videosistografie	25	219.50	25	219.50	3	123.10	+T
1993 Voiding cysto-urethrogram • Urinerings sisto-uretrogram	21	184.40	21	184.40	3	123.10	+T
1995 Percutaneous aspiration of bladder • Perkutane aspirasie van blaas	10	87.80	10	87.80	3	123.10	+T
1996 Bladder catheterisation—male (not at operation) • Blaas kateterisasie—manlik (nie tydens operasie)	6	52.70	6	52.70	3	123.10	+T
1997 Bladder catheterisation—female (not at operation) • Blaas kateterisasie—vroulik (nie tydens operasie)	3	26.30	3	26.30			
1999 Percutaneous cystostomy • Perkutane sistostomie	24	210.70	24	210.70	3	123.10	+T
Total cystostomy • Totale sistektomie							+T
2013 Diverticulectomy (independant procedure): Multiple or single • Divertikulektomie (onafhanklike prosedure): Veelvoudig of enkelvoudig	137	1,202.90	120	1,053.60	5	205.10	+T

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
2015 Suprapubic cystostomy • Suprapubiese sistostomie <i>Reconstruction of ectopic bladder exclusive of orthopaedic operation (if required) / Rekonstruksie van ektopiese blaas met uitsluiting van ortopediese operasie (indien benodig)</i>	67	588.30	67	588.30	5	205.10	+T
2035 Cutaneous vesicostomy • Kutane vesikostomie	118	1,036.00	118	1,036.00	5	205.10	+T
2039 Operation for ruptured bladder • Operasie vir ruptuur van blaas	137	1,202.90	120	1,053.60	6	246.10	+T
2047 Drainage of perivesical or prevesical abscess • Dreinerings van peri-vesikale of prevesikale absees <i>Evacuation of clots from bladder • Verwydering van bloedklonte uit blaas</i>	105	921.90	105	921.90	6	246.10	+T
2049 Other than post-operative • Post-operatief uitgesluit	198.15	1,739.80	158.52	1,391.80	3	123.10	+T
2050 Post-operative • Post-operatief					5	205.10	+T
2051 Simple bladder lavage: Including catheterisation • Eenvoudige blaasspoeling: Kateterisasie ingesluit	12	105.40	12	105.40	3	123.10	+T
2058 Non-surgical supervision of paraplegic patient All urodynamic studies excluded and charged for separately under items 1979, 1981, 1991 and 1992 of the Tariff • Nie-operatiewe toesig van parapleë. Alle urodinamiese ondersoeke uitgesluit en kan afsonderlik voor gevra word onder items 1979, 1981, 1991 en 1992 in Tarief	117	1,027.30	117	1,027.30			
10.4 Urethra • Uretra							
<i>Dilatation of urethral structure: By passage of sound / Dilatasie van struktuur van uretra: deur middel van 'n sonde</i>							
2063 Initial (male) • Eerste (manlik)	20	175.60	20	175.60	3	123.10	+T
2065 Subsequent (male) • Opvolg (manlik)	10	87.80	10	87.80	3	123.10	+T
2067 By passage of filiform and follower (male) • D.m.v. 'n filiform en opvolger (manlik)	20	175.60	20	175.60	3	123.10	+T
2071 Urethrorraphy: Suture of urethral wound or injury • Urethrorrae: Hegting van wond of besering van uretra <i>Urethraplasty / Uretraplastiek</i> <i>Pendulous urethra / Penduleuse uretra</i>	139	1,220.40	120	1,053.60	5	205.10	+T
2075 First stage • Eerste stadium	71	623.40	71	623.40	4	164.10	+T
2077 Second stage • Tweede stadium	145	1,273.10	120	1,053.60	4	164.10	+T
2081 Reconstruction or repair of male anterior urethra (one stage) • Rekonstruksie of herstel van anterior manlike uretra (een stadium) <i>Reconstruction or repair of prostatic or membranous urethra / Rekonstruksie of herstel van prostatiese of membraneuse uretra</i>	392.4	3,445.30	313.92	2,756.20	4	164.10	+T
2083 First stage • Eerste stadium	168	1,475.00	134.4	1,180.00	6	246.10	+T
2085 Second stage • Tweede stadium	168	1,475.00	134.4	1,180.00	6	246.10	+T
2086 If done in one stage • Indien dit 'n een stadium operasie is <i>Total Urethrectomy / Totale Uretrektomie</i>	294	2,581.30	235.2	2,065.10	6	246.10	+T
2095 Drainage of simple localised perineal urinary extravasation • Dreinerings van eenvoudige gelokaliseerde perineale urinêre ekstrasvasasie	193.2	1,696.30	154.56	1,357.00	5	205.10	+T
2097 Drainage of extensive perineal urinary extravasation • Dreinerings van uitgebreide perineale en/of abdominale urinêre ekstrasvasasie	137	1,202.90	120	1,053.60	5	205.10	+T
2103 Simple urethral meatotomy • Eenvoudige uretrale meatotomie <i>Incision of deep peri-urethral abscess / Insnyding van diep pen-uretrale absees</i>	39.45	346.40	39.45	346.40	3	123.10	+T
2105 Female • Vroulik	184.65	1,621.20	147.72	1,297.00	3	123.10	+T
2107 Male • Manlik	184.65	1,621.20	147.72	1,297.00	3	123.10	+T
2109 Badenoch pull-through for intractable structure or incontinence • Badenoch deurtrek operasie vir moeilike struktuur of inkontinensie	181	1,589.20	144.8	1,271.30	5	205.10	+T
2111 External sphincterotomy • Eksterne sfinkterotomie	108	948.20	108	948.20	5	205.10	+T
2115 Operation for correction of male urinary incontinence with or without introduction of prosthesis (excluding cost of prosthesis) • Operasie vir regstel van manlike urinêre inkontinensie met of sonder die aanbring van prostese (sonder koste van prostese)	168	1,475.00	134.4	1,180.00	5	205.10	+T
2116 Urethral meatoplasty • Uretrale meatoplastiek	152.25	1,336.80	121.80	1,069.40	3	123.10	+T
2117 Closure of urethrostomy or urethrocutaneous fistula (independant procedure) • Sluiting van uretrotomie of uretrokutane fistel (onafhanklike prosedure)	225.45	1,979.50	180.36	1,583.60	3	123.10	+T
11. MALE GENITAL SYSTEM • MANLIKE GESLAGSTELSEL							
11.1 Penis • Penis							
2141 Plastic operation for insertion of prosthesis • Plastiek operasie vir inplaaas van prostese	101	886.80	101	886.80	3	123.10	+T

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
<i>Without brain laceration • Sonder skeuring van harsings</i>							
2859 Major • Groot	200	1,756.00	160	1,404.80	8	328.20	+T
2860 Small • Klein	170	1,492.60	136	1,194.10	8	328.20	+T
<i>With brain lacerations • Met skeuring van harsings</i>							
2861 Small • Klein	200	1,756.00	160	1,404.80	8	328.20	+T
2862 Major • Groot	375	3,292.50	300	2,634.00	8	328.20	+T
2863 Cranioplasty • Kranioplastiek	280	2,458.40	224	1,966.70	8	328.20	+T
2875 Theco-peritoneal C.S.F. shunt • Teko-peritoneale S.S.V. kortsluiting	280	2,458.40	224	1,966.70	8	328.20	+T
14.6 Aneurysm repair • Aneurisme herstel							
2876 Repair of aneurysm or arterio-venous anomalies (intracranial) • Herstel van aneurisme of arterio-veneuse-anomalieë (intrakraniaal)	700	6,146.00	560	4,916.80	15	615.30	+T
14.7 Posterior fossa surgery • Posterior fossa chirurgie							
<i>Neurectomy • Neurektomie</i>							
2879 Glosso-pharyngeal nerve • Glosso-faringeale senuwee	480	4,214.40	384	3,371.50	6	246.10	+T
<i>Eighth nerve • Agste kopsenuwee</i>							
2881 Intracranial • Intrakraniaal	480	4,214.40	384	3,371.50	8	328.20	+T
2887 Vestibular nerve • Vestibulêre senuwee	480	4,214.40	384	3,371.50	9	369.20	+T
14.7.1 Supratentorial procedures • Supratentoriale prosedures							
2899 Craniectomy for extra-dural haematoma or empyema • Kraniëktomie weens ekstradurale hematoom of empieën	375	3,292.50	300	2,634.00	11	451.20	+T
14.8 Craniotomy for • Kraniotomie vir							
2900 Extra-dural orbital decompression • Ekstradurale orbitale dekompressie	700	6,146.00	560	4,916.80	11	451.20	+T
2903 Abscess • Abses	450	3,951.00	360	3,160.80	11	451.20	+T
2904 Haematoma, foreign body: Cerebral or cerebellar • Hematoom, vreemde voorwerpe: Serebraal of serebellêr	450	3,951.00	360	3,160.80	11	451.20	+T
2905 Focal epilepsy: Excision of cortical scar • Fokale epilepsie: Uitsnyding van kortikale litteken	450	3,951.00	360	3,160.80	11	451.20	+T
2906 With anterior fossa meningocoele and repair of bony skull defect • Met herstel anterior fossa meningoseel en sluiting van benige skedeldefek	375	3,292.50	300	2,634.00	11	451.20	+T
2909 CSF-leaks • SSV-lekkasie	450	3,951.00	360	3,160.80	11	451.20	+T
14.8.1 Stereo-tactic cerebral and spinal cord procedures • Sterio-taktiese							
2918 Non-operative supervision of paraplegics for all disciplines except urologists • Nie-operatiewe toesig van parapleë vir alle dissiplines, behalwe uroloë	244	2,142.30	195.2	1,713.90			
14.9 Spinal operations • Spinale operasies							
<i>Chordotomy • Chordotomie</i>							
2923 Unilateral • Unilateraal	178	1,562.80	142.4	1,250.30	3	123.10	+T+M
2925 Open • Oop	350	3,073.00	280	2,458.40	3	123.10	+T+M
<i>Rhizotomy • Risotomie</i>							
2927 Extradural, but intraspinal • Extraduraal, maar intraspinaal	320	2,809.60	256	2,247.70	3	123.10	+T+M
2928 Intradural • Intraduraal	350	3,073.00	280	2,458.40	3	123.10	+T+M
<i>Extramedullary, but intradural • Ekstramedullêr, maar intraduraal</i>							
2940 Lumbar osteophyte removal • Lumbale osteofiet verwydering	187	1,641.90	149.6	1,313.50	3	123.10	+T+M
2941 Cervical or thoracic osteophyte removal • Servikale of torakale osteofiet verwydering	285	2,502.30	228	2,001.80	3	123.10	+T+M
14.10 Arterial ligations • Arteriële afbinding							
<i>Carotis • Karotis</i>							
2951 Trauma • Trauma	120	1,053.60	120	1,053.60	8	328.20	+T
14.11 Medical Psychotherapy • Mediese Psigoterapie							
2957 Individual psychotherapy (specific type)—per short session (20 minutes) • Individuele psigoterapie (spesifiseer tipe)—per kort sessie (20 minute)	24	210.70	16	140.50			
2974 Individual psychotherapy (specific type)—per intermediate session (40 minutes) • Individuele psigoterapie—per intermediêre sessie (40 minute)	48	421.40	32	281.00			
2975 Individual psychotherapy (specify type)—per extended session (60 minutes or longer) • Individuele psigoterapie (spesifiseer tipe)—per verlengde sessie (60 minute of langer)	72	632.20	48	421.40			

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
2958 Psychoanalytic therapy—per 60-minute session • Psigoanalitiese terapie—per 60-minute sessie	71	623.40	47	412.70			
14.12 Physical treatment methods • Fisiese behandelingsmetodes							
2970 Electro-convulsive treatment (ECT)—each time (see rule Va) • Elektro-konvulsiewe behandeling (EKB)—per keer (raadpleeg reël Va)	25	219.50	17	149.30	3	123.10 +T	
2971 Intravenous anti-depressive medication through infusion—per push in (maximum 1 push in per 24 hours) • Binnearese anti-depressiewe medikasie deur infuus—per instoot (maksimum 1 instoot per 24 uur)	6	52.70					
14.13 Psychiatric examination methods • Psigiatrisse ondersoekmetodes							
2972 Narco-analysis (maximum of 3 sessions per treatment)—per session • Narkoanalise (maksimum van 3 sessies per behandeling)—per sessie	24	210.70					
2973 Psychometry by Psychiatrist (specify examination)—per session (maximum of 3 sessions per examination) • Psigometrie deur Psigiater (spesifiseer ondersoek)—per sessie (maksimum van 3 sessies per ondersoek)	24	210.70					
15. GENERAL • ALGEMEEN							
3001 Implantation of pellets (excluding cost of material) • Inplantasie van korrels (koste van materiaal uitgesluit)	3	26.30	3	26.30			
16 EYE • OOG							
16.1 Procedures performed in rooms • Spreekkamerprosedures							
Eye investigations and photography refer to one or both eyes except where otherwise indicated • Oogondersoeke en fotografie verwys na een of albei oë, behalwe waar anders aangetoon							
Material used is excluded • Materiaal gebruik word uitgesluit.							
The tariff for photography is not related to the number of photographs taken • Die tarief vir fotografie het nie betrekking op die aantal foto's wat geneem word nie							
3002 Gonioscopy • Gonioskopie	7	61.50	7	61.50			
3003 Fundus contact lens or 90D lens examination • Fundus kontaklen of 90D lens ondersoek	7	61.50	7	61.50			
3004 Peripheral fundus examination with indirect ophthalmoscope • Perifere fundus ondersoek met indirekte oftalmoskoop	7	61.50	7	61.50			
3009 Basic capital equipment used in own rooms by Ophthalmologists. Only to be charged at first and follow-up consultations. Not to be charged for post-operative follow-up consultations • Basiese kapitaal apparaat gebruik in eie kamers deur oftalmoloë. Mag slegs tydens eerste en opvolgkonsultasies gehef word. Nie vir gebruik tydens na-operatiewe besoeke nie.	11.68	102.60	-				
3013 Ocular motility assessment: Comprehensive examination • Okulêre motiliteitsbepalings: Omvattende ondersoek	12	105.40	12	105.40			
3014 Tonometry per test with maximum of 2 tests for provocative tonometry (one or both eyes) • Tonometrie per toets met maksimum van 2 toetse vir uitloktotonometrie (een of albei oë)	7	61.50	7	61.50			
3015 Charting of visual field with manual perimeter • Kartering van gesigsveld met manuele perimeter	28	245.80	28	245.80			
<i>Special eye investigations • Spesiale oogondersoeke</i>							
3016 Retinal threshold test without storage facilities • Retina drempeltoets sonder bergingsfasiliteite	30	263.40	30	263.40			
3017 Retinal threshold test inclusive of computer disc storage for Delta or Statpak programs • Retina drempeltoets insluitende rekenaarskyfberging vir Delta of Statpak programme	74	649.70	74	649.70			
3018 Retinal threshold trend evaluation (additional to 3017) • Retina drempelverloop evaluasie (addisioneel tot 3017)	16	140.50	16	140.50			-
3020 Pachymetry: Only when own instrument is used, per eye. Only in addition to corneal surgery • Pagimetrie: Alleenlik wanneer eie instrument gebruik word per oog. Alleenlik as toevoeging tot kornea chirurgie	46	403.90	46	403.90			-
3021 Retinal function assessment including refraction after ocular surgery (within four months), maximum two examinations • Retinafunksie-bepaling insluitend refraksie na okulêre chirurgie (binne vier maande), maksimum twee ondersoeke	9	79.00	9	79.00			-
3025 Electronic tonography • Elektroniese tonografie	19	166.80	19	166.80			-
3027 Fundus photography • Fundusfotografie	21	184.40	21	184.40			-
3029 Anterior segment microphotography • Anterior-segment mikrofotografie	21	184.40	21	184.40			-
3031 Fluorescein angiography (excluding colour photography) • Fluoresseien angiografie (Kleurfotografie uitgesluit)	45	395.10	45	395.10			-

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
3032 Eyelid and orbit photography • Ooglid en orbit fotografie	9	79.00	9	79.00		-	
3033 Interpretation of item 3031 referred by other clinician • Interpretasie van item 3031 verwys deur ander geneesheer	16	140.50	16	140.50		-	
3034 Determination of lens implant power per eye • Bepaling van lensinplantstuk sterkte per oog	15	131.70	15	131.70		-	
3035 Where a minor procedure usually done in the consulting rooms requires a general anaesthetic or use of an operating theatre, an additional fee may be charged • Wanneer 'n klein prosedure wat gewoonlik in die spreekkamer uitgevoer word 'n algemene narkose of die gebruik van 'n teater vereis, kan bykomende gelde gehef word	22	193.20	22	193.20		As per procedure- Soos per procedure	
3036 Corneal topography: For pathological corneas only on special motivation. For refractive surgery - may be charged once pre-operative and once post-operative per sitting (for one or both eyes) • Kornea topografie: alleenlik vir patologiese korneas met spesiale motivering. Vir refraktêre chirurgie: mag een maal pre-operatief en een maal post-operatief gehef word per sitting (vir een of beide oë)	36	316.10	36	316.10		-	
16.2 Retina							
3037 Surgical treatment of retinal detachment including vitreous replacement but excluding vitrectomy • Chirurgiese behandeling van retinaloslating insluitende vervanging van vitreous uitsluitende vitrektomie	280	2,458.40	224	1,966.70	6	246.10 +T	
3039 Prophylaxis and treatment of retina and choroid by cryotherapy and/or diathermy and/or photocoagulation and/or laser per eye • Profilakse en behandeling van retina en choroid met krioterapie en/of diatermie en/of fotokoagulasie en/of laser per oog	105	921.90	105	921.90	6	246.10 +T	
3041 Pan retinal photocoagulation (per eye), done in one sitting • Panretinale fotokoagulasie (per oog), in een sitting (Subsequent sittings: Modifier 0005) • (Daaropvolgende sittings: Wysiger 0005)	150	1,317.00	120	1,053.60	6	246.10 +T	
3044 Removal of encircling band and/or buckling material • Verwydering van omsirkelende bande en/of induik-materiaal	105	921.90	105	921.90	6	246.10 +T	
16.3 Cataract • Katarak							
3045 Intra-capsular extraction • Intra-kapsulêre ekstraksie	210	1,843.80	168	1,475.00	7	287.10 +T	
3047 Extra-capsular (including capsulotomy) • Ekstra-kapsulêr (kapsulotomie ingesluit)	210	1,843.80	168	1,475.00	7	287.10 +T	
3049 Insertion of lenticulus in addition to 3045 or 3047 (cost of lens excluded) Modifier 0005 not applicable • Implasing van lentikulus addisioneel tot 3045 of 3047 (koste van lens uitgesluit) (Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie)	57	500.50	57	500.50	7	287.10 +T	
3050 Repositioning of intra ocular lens • Herposisionering van intra okulêre lens	266.65	2,253.40	205.32	1,802.70	7	287.10 +T	
3051 Needling or capsulotomy • Benaalding of kapsulotomie	130	1,141.40	120	1,053.60	4	164.10 +T	
3052 Laser capsulotomy • Laser kapsulotomie	105	921.90	105	921.90	4	164.10 +T	
3057 Removal of lenticulus • Verwydering van lentikulus	210	1,843.80	168	1,475.00	7	287.10 +T	
3058 Exchange of intra ocular lens • Vervanging van intra okulêre lens	354	3,108.10	283.2	2,486.50	7	287.10 +T	
3059 Insertion of lenticulus when 3045 or 3047 was not executed (cost of lens excluded) • Implasing van lentikulus wanneer 3045 of 3047 nie uitgevoer is nie (koste van lens uitgesluit)	210	1,843.80	168	1,475.00	7	287.10 +T	
3060 Use of own surgical microscope for surgery or examination (not for slitlamp microscope) (for use by ophthalmologists only) • Gebruik van eie chirurgiese mikroskoop vir chirurgie of ondersoek (nie vir spleetlamp mikroskoop nie) (slegs vir gebruik deur oftalmoloë)	4	35.10					
16.4 Glaucoma • Glaukoom							
3061 Drainage operation • Dreineringsoperasie	210	1,843.80	168	1,475.00	6	246.10 +T	
3062 Implantation of aqueous shunt device/seton in glaucoma, e.g. Ahmed or Molteno valve or Collagen implants. Additional to item 3061 • Implasing van dreineringsklep of ander seton in glaukoom bv. Ahmed of Molteno klep of kollageen-implantate. Addisioneel tot item 3061	64	561.90	64	561.90	6	246.10 +T	
3063 Cyclotherapy or cyclotherapy • Siklokrioterapie of siklidiatermie	105	921.90	105	921.90	6	246.10 +T	
3064 Laser trabeculoplasty • Laser trabekuloplastie	105	921.90	105	921.90	6	246.10 +T	
3065 Removal of blood anterior chamber • Verwydering van bloed van voorste kamer	105	921.90	105	921.90	4	164.10 +T	
3067 Goniotomy • Goniometrie	210	1,843.80	168	1,475.00	7	287.10 +T	
16.5 Intra-ocular foreign body • Vreemde voorwerp in oog							
3071 Anterior to Iris • Anterior tot die Iris	127	1,115.10	120	1,053.60	4	164.10 +T	

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
3073 Posterior to Iris (including prophylactic thermal treatment to retina) • Posterior tot die Iris (profilaktiese hittebehandeling van retina ingesluit)	210	1,843.80	168	1,475.00	6	246.10	+T
16.6 Strabismus • Strabismus							
(Whether operation performed on one eye or both) • (Hetsy operasie uitgevoer op een of albei oë)							
3075 Operation on one or two muscles • Operasie op een of twee spiere	160	1,404.80	128	1,123.80	5	205.10	+T
3076 Operation on three or four muscles • Operasie op drie of vier spiere	200	1,756.00	160	1,404.80	5	205.10	+T
3077 Subsequent operation one or two muscles • Daaropvolgende operasie een of twee spiere	120	1,053.60	120	1,053.60	5	205.10	+T
3078 Subsequent operation on three of four muscles • Daaropvolgende operasie op drie of vier spiere	150	1,317.00	120	1,053.60	5	205.10	+T
16.7 Globe • Oogbol							
3080 Examination of eyes under general anaesthetic where no surgery is done • Ondersoek van oë onder algemene narkose waar 'n operasie nie gedoen word nie	80	702.40	80	702.40	4	164.10	+T
3081 Treatment of minor perforating injury • Behandeling van klein perforerende besering	102	895.60	102	895.60	6	246.10	+T
3083 Treatment of major perforating injury • Behandeling van groot perforerende besering	226	1,984.30	180.8	1,587.40	6	246.10	+T
3085 Enucleation or Evisceration • Enukeleasie of Evisserasie	105	921.90	105	921.90	5	205.10	+T
3087 Enucleation or Evisceration with mobile implant: Excluding cost of implant and prosthesis • Enukeleasie of Evisserasie met beweglike inplantstuk: Koste van inplantstuk en protese uitgesluit	160	1,404.80	128	1,123.80	5	205.10	+T
3088 Hydroxyapatite insertion (Additional to item 3087) • Hidroksiapetite inplasing (Addisionele tot item 3087)	40	351.20	40	351.20	5	205.10	+T
3089 Subconjunctival injection if not done at time of operation • Subkonjunktivale inspuiting indien nie tydens operasie gedoen nie	10	87.80	10	87.80	5	205.10	+T
3091 Retrobulbar injection (if not done at time of operation) • Retrobulbêre inspuiting (indien nie gedoen tydens operasie)	16	140.50	16	140.50	4	164.10	+T
3092 External laser treatment for superficial lesions • Eksterne laser behandeling vir oppervlakkige letsels	53	465.30	53	465.30			
3096 Adding of air or gas in vitreous as a post-operative procedure or pneumoretinopexy • Byvoeging van lug of gas in vitreous as 'n na-operatiewe prosedure of pneumoretinopeksie	130	1,141.40	120	1,053.60	7	287.10	+T
3097 Anterior vitrectomy • Anterior vitrektomie	280	2,458.40	224	1,966.70	6	246.10	+T
3098 Removal of silicon from globe • Verwydering van silikon uit oogbol	280	2,458.40	224	1,966.70	6	246.10	+T
3099 Posterior vitrectomy including anterior vitrectomy, encircling of globe and vitreous replacement • Posteriorvitrektomie insluitende anterior vitrektomie omsirkeling van oogbol en vervanging van vitreus	419	3,678.80	335.2	2,943.10	6	246.10	+T
3100 Lensectomy done at time of posterior vitrectomy • Lensektomie gedoen saam met posterior vitrektomie	30	263.40	30	263.40	7	287.10	+T
16.8 Orbit • Oogkas							
3101 Drainage of orbital abscess • Dreinerings van orbitale abses	105	921.90	105	921.90	5	205.10	+T
3105 Exenteration • Eksenterasie	275	2,414.50	220	1,931.60	5	205.10	+T
3107 Orbitotomy requiring bone flap • Orbitotomie wat beenflap vereis	240	2,107.20	192	1,685.80	5	205.10	+T
3108 Eye socket reconstruction • Oogkasrekonstruksie	206	1,808.70	164.8	1,446.90	5	205.10	+T
3109 Hydroxyapatite implantation in eye cavity when evisceration or enucleation was done previously • Hidroksiapetite inplanting wanneer evisserasie of enukeleasie reeds voorheen gedoen is	300	2,634.00	240	2,107.20	5	205.10	+T
3110 Second stage hydroxyapatite implantation • Tweede stadium hidroksiapetite inplanting	110	965.80	110	965.80	5	205.10	+T
16.9 Cornea • Kornea							
3111 Contact lenses: Assessment involving preliminary fittings and tolerance visits • Kontaklensoë: Aanvanklike passings en verdraagsaamheidsbesoeke	*	*	*	*			
3113 Fitting of contact lenses and instructions to patient: Includes eye examination, first fittings of the contact lenses and further post-fitting visits for one year • Passing van kontaklense en instruksie aan die pasiënt: Oog-ondersoek, eerste aanpas van kontaklense en opvolgbesoeke vir een jaar ingeslote	200	1,756.00	160	1,404.80			
3115 Fitting of only one contact lens and instructions to the patient: Eye examination, first fitting of the contact lens and further post-fitting visits for one year included • Passing van slegs een kontaklens en instruksies aan die pasiënt: Oog-ondersoek, eerste pas van kontaklens en opvolgbesoeke vir een jaar ingeslote	166	1,457.50	132.8	1,166.00			

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
3116 Astigmatic correction with T cuts or wedge resection following intra ocular surgery, penetrating keratoplasty or trauma • Astigmatiese korreksie met T snitte of wig reseksie vir astigmatisme na intra okulere chirurgie, trauma of korneale oorplantings	202.8	1,780.60	162.24	1,424.50	6	246.10	+T
*3117 Removal of foreign body: On the basis of fee per consultation • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp op die basis van gelde per konsultasie		*		*	3	123.10	+T
3118 Curettage of cornea after removal of foreign body • Curettage van kornea na verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	10	87.80	10	87.80			
3119 Tattooing • Tattoeëring	26	228.30	26	228.30	4	164.10	+T
3121 Graft (Lamellar of full thickness) • Oorplanting (Lamellêr van volle dikte)	289	2,537.40	231.2	2,029.90	6	246.10	+T
3123 Insertion of intra-corneal or intrascleral prosthesis for refractive surgery • Inplaas van intra/korneale of intrasklerale prostese vir refraktiewe chirurgie	254	2,230.10	203.2	1,784.10	6	246.10	+T
3125 Keratectomy or conjunctival flap • Keratektomie of konjuntivale flap	127	1,115.10	120	1,053.60	6	246.10	+T
3127 Cauterization of Cornea (by chemical, thermal or cryotherapy methods) • Kouterisasie van Kornea (deur chemiese, termale of krioterapie metodes)	10	87.80	10	87.80	4	164.10	+T
3130 Pterygium • Pterigium	53	465.30	53	465.30	4	164.10	+T
3131 Paracentesis • Parasentese	53	465.30	53	465.30	4	164.10	+T
16.10 Ducts • Buise							
3133 Probing and/or syringing, per duct • Sondering en/of deurspoeling per buis	10	87.80	10	87.80	4	164.10	+T
3135 Insertion of polythene tubes (additional): Unilateral • Inplasing van politeenbuis (bykomend): Unilateraal	13	114.10	13	114.10	4	164.10	+T
3137 Excision of lacrimal sac: Unilateral • Uitsnyding van traansak: Unilateraal	132	1,159.00	120	1,053.60	4	164.10	+T
3139 Dacryocystorhinostomy (single) with or without polythene sac • Dakriosistorinostomie (enkel) met of sonder politeenbuis	210	1,843.80	168	1,475.00	5	205.10	+T
3141 Sealing of puncture • Toemaak van puntum	20	175.60	20	175.60	4	164.10	+T
3143 Three-snip operation • Driesnit-operasie <i>Repair of canaliculus • Herstel van kanalikulus</i>	10	87.80	10	87.80	4	164.10	+T
3145 Primary procedure • Primêre prosedure	132	1,159.00	120	1,053.60	4	164.10	+T
3147 Secondary procedure • Sekondêre prosedure	175	1,536.50	140	1,229.20	4	164.10	+T
16.11 Iris • Iris							
3149 Iridectomy or iridotomy by open operation as isolated procedure • Iridektomie of Iridotomie met oop operasie as geïsoleerde prosedure	132	1,159.00	120	1,053.60	4	164.10	+T
3153 Iridectomy or iridotomy by laser or photocoagulation as isolated procedure (maximum one procedure) • Iridektomie of Iridotomie met laser of fotokoagulasie as geïsoleerde prosedure (maksimum een prosedure)	105	921.90	105	921.90	4	164.10	+T
3157 Division of anterior synechiae as isolated procedure • Verdeling van anterior sinergieë as geïsoleerde prosedure	132	1,159.00	120	1,053.60	4	164.10	+T
16.12 Lids • Ooglede							
3161 Tarsorrhaphy • Tarsorraffie	47	412.70	47	412.70	4	164.10	+T
3165 Repair of skin laceration of the lid • Herstel van vellaserasie van die lid	47	412.70	47	412.70	4	164.10	+T
3176 Lid operation for facial nerve paralysis including tarsorrhaphy but excluding cost of material • Ooglidoperasie vir fasiale senuweeverlamming, tarsorraffie ingesluit maar koste van materiaal uitgesluit	187	1,641.90	149.6	1,313.50	4	164.10	+T
16.12.1 Entropion or ectropion by • Entropion of ektropion d.m.v.							
3177 Cautery • Kouterisasie	10	87.80	10	87.80	4	164.10	+T
3179 Suture • Hegting	47	412.70	47	412.70	4	164.10	+T
3181 Open operation • Oop operasie	105	921.90	105	921.90	4	164.10	+T
3183 Free skin, mucosal grafting or flap • Vry vel, slymvlies oorplanting of flap	206	1,808.70	164.8	1,446.90	4	164.10	+T
16.12.2 Reconstruction of eyelid • Rekonstruksie van ooglid							
<i>Staged procedures for partial or total loss of eyelid • Prosedures vir gedeeltelike of volledige verlies van ooglid</i>							
3185 First stage • Eerste stadium	206	1,808.70	164.8	1,446.90	4	164.10	+T
3187 Subsequent stage • Daaropvolgende stadium	206	1,808.70	164.8	1,446.90	4	164.10	+T
3189 Full thickness eyelid laceration for injury: Direct repair • Volle dikte ooglid laserasie as gevolg van besering: Direkte herstel	132	1,159.00	120	1,053.60	4	164.10	+T
3191 Blepharoplasty: Upper lid for improvement in function • Blefaroplastiek: Boonste ooglid om funksie te verbeter	132	1,159.00	120	1,053.60	4	164.10	+T

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
16.12.3 Ptosis • Ptose							
3193 Repair by superior rectus, levator or frontalis muscle operation • Herstel deur middel van superior rektus, ligspier of frontalespier operasie <i>Ptosis: By lesser procedure e.g. sling operation • Ptose: D.m.v. enige kleiner operasies, bv draagbandoperasies</i>	190	1,668.20	152	1,334.60	4	164.10 +T	
3195 Unilateral • Unilateraal	95	834.10	95	834.10	4	164.10 +T	
3197 Bilateral • Bilateraal	166	1,457.50	132.8	1,166.00	4	164.10 +T	
3198 Eximer laser: Hire fee • Eksimer laser: Verhuringsgelde	284.4	2,497.00		--			
16.13 Conjunctiva • Konjunktiva							
3199 Repair of conjunctiva by grafting • Herstel van konjunktiva deur oorplanting	132	1,159.00	120	1,053.60	4	164.10 +T	
3200 Repair of lacerated conjunctiva • Herstel van laserasie van konjunktiva	47	412.70	47	412.70	4	164.10 +T	
16.14 General • Algemeen							
3196 Diamond knife: Use of own diamond knife during intraocular surgery • Diamantmes: Gebruik van eie diamantmes gedurende intraokulêre chirurgie	12	105.40					
3201 Laser apparatus (hire fee): for one or both eyes done in one sitting • Laser apparaat (verhuringsgelde): vir een of beide oe in een sitting gedoen	109	957.00					
3202 PHAKO emulsification apparatus (hire fee) • FAKO emulsifiseringsapparaat (verhuringsgelde)	109	957.00					
3203 Vitrectomy apparatus (hire fee) • Vitrektomie apparaat (verhuringsgelde)	120	1,053.60					
17 EAR • OOR							
17.1 External Ear (Pinna) • Eksterne Oor (Oorskulp)							
Major reconstruction of external ear • Groot operasie vir rekonstruksie van							
3271 Partial or total reconstruction traumatic absence or following tumour excision of external ear (fee according to arrangement) • Gedeeltelike of algehele rekonstruksie van uitwendige oor vir traumatiese afwesigheid (fooi volgens ooreenkoms)							
17.2 External ear canal • Uitwendige gehoorgang							
3204 Removal of foreign body at rooms • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp by spreekkamer		*		*	4	164.10 +T	
3205 Removal of foreign body under general anaesthetic • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp onder algemene narkose	21	184.40	21	184.40	4	164.10 +T	
3206 Microscopic examination of tympanic membrane including microsuction • Mikroskopiese ondersoek van timpaniese membraan insluitende mikrotoilet	8	70.20	8	70.20	-		
3209 Bilateral myringotomy • Bilaterale miringotomie	46	403.90	46	403.90	4	164.10 +T	
3210 ENT microscope instrument fee used in consulting rooms by otorhinolaryngologists • ONK mikroskoop instrument fooi vir gebruik in die spreekkamers deur otorhinolaringoloë	43.4	381.10	43.4	381.10			
3211 Unilateral myringotomy with insertion ventilation tube • Unilaterale miringotomie met inplaas van ventilasie buis	38	333.60	38	333.60	4	164.10 +T	
3212 Bilateral myringotomy with insertion ventilation tube • Bilaterale miringotomie met inplaas van ventilasiebuis	57	500.50	57	500.50	4	164.10 +T	
3214 Reconstruction of middle ear ossicles (ossiculoplasty) • Rekonstruksie van middeloor ossikels (ossikulêre rekonstruksie)	255	2,238.90	204	1,791.10	5	205.10 +T	
Meatus Atresia • Meatus-atresie							
3215 Repair of stenosis of cartilaginous portion • Herstel van stenose van kraakbenige deel	164	1,439.90	131.2	1,151.90	4	164.10 +T	
3219 Removal of osteoma from meatus: Solitary • Verwyder van enkele meatale osteoom	77	676.10	77	676.10	4	164.10 +T	
3221 Removal of osteoma from meatus: Multiple • Verwydering van veelvuldige meatale osteome	215	1,887.70	172	1,510.20	4	164.10 +T	
7.3 Middle ear • Middeloor							
3237 Exploratory tympanotomy • Eksploratiewe timpanotomie	238.35	2,092.70	190.68	1,674.20	5	205.10 +T	
3243 Myringoplasty • Miringoplastiek	138	1,211.60	120	1,053.60	5	205.10 +T	
3245 Functional reconstruction of tympanic membrane • Funksionele rekonstruksie van timpaniese membraan	277	2,432.10	221.6	1,945.60	5	205.10 +T	
3257 Cortical mastoidectomy • Kortikale mastoïdektomie	130	1,141.40	120	1,053.60	5	205.10 +T	
3259 Radical mastoidectomy (excluding minor procedures) • Radikale mastoïdektomie (kleiner prosedures uitgesluit)	195	1,712.10	156	1,389.70	5	205.10 +T	

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
3260 Computerized static posturography consists of standing a patient on a Piezo-electric platform which tests the vestibular and proprioceptive systems • Gerekenariseerde statiese bewegingsondersoeke met 'n pasiënt in 'n staande posisie op 'n Piezo-elektriese platform wat die vestibulêre en proprioseptiewe stelsels toets	71.48	627.60	71.48	627.60			
3264 Tympanomastoidectomy • Timpanomastoïdektomie	320	2,809.60	256	2,247.70	5	205.10 +T	
3265 Reconstruction of posterior canal wall, following radical mastoidectomy • Rekonstruksie van posterior wand van die kanaal, na radikale mastoïdektomie	375	3,292.50	300	2,634.00	5	205.10 +T	
17.4 Facial nerve • Fasiälissenuwee							
17.4.1 Facial nerve tests • Fasiälissenuweetoetse							
3223 Percutaneous stimulation of the facial nerve • Perkutane stimulasie van die fasiälissenuwee	9	79.00	9	79.00	4	164.10 +T	
3224 Electroneurography (ENOG) • Elektroneurografie (ENOG)	75	658.50	75	658.50	4	164.10 +T	
17.4.2 Facial nerve surgery • Fasiälissenuweechirurgie							
EXPLORATION OF FACIAL NERVE • BLOOTLEGGING VAN NERVUS FASIALIS							
3227 Exploration of tympano mastoid segment • Blootlegging van die timpanomastoïd segment	277	2,432.10	221.6	1,945.60	5	205.10 +T	
3228 Grafting of the tympano mastoid segment (including item 3227) • Oorplanting van die timpanomastoïd segment (insluitende item 3227)	436	3,828.10	348.8	3,062.50	5	205.10 +T	
3230 Extratemporal grafting of the facial nerve • Ekstratemporale oorplanting van die fasiälissenuwee	436	3,828.10	348.8	3,062.50	5	205.10 +T	
3232 Facio-assessory or facio-hypoglossal anastomosis • Fasio-aksessortese of fasio-hypoglossale anastomose	124	1,088.70	120	1,053.60	6	246.10 +T	
17.5 Inner ear • Binne-oor							
17.5.1 Audiometry • Oudiometrie							
3273 Pure tone audiometry (air conduction) • Suiver toon oudiometrie (luggeleiding)	6.5	57.10	6.5	57.10			
3274 Pure tone audiometry (bone conduction with masking) • Suiver toon oudiometrie (beengeleiding met maskering)	6.5	57.10	6.5	57.10			
3275 Impedance audiometry (tympanometry) • Impedansie oudiometrie (timpanometrie)	6.5	57.10	6.5	57.10			
3277 Speech audiometry: Inclusive fee (speech audiogram, speech reception threshold, discrimination score) • Spraak oudiometrie: Inklusiewe gelde (spraak audiogram, spraak ontvangsdrmpel, diskrimineringsstelling)	10	87.80	10	87.80			
17.5.2 Balance tests • Balanstoeitse							
3251 Minimal calorie test (excluding consultation fee) • Minimale kalorietoets (konsultasie uitgesluit)	10	87.80	10	87.80			
3253 Electro-nystagmography for spontaneous and positional nystagmus • Elektro-nistagmografiese ondersoeke vir spontane en posisie nistagmus	25	219.50	25	219.50			
3255 Calorie test done with electro-nystagmography • Kaloriese toets met elektro-nistagmografie	70	614.60	70	614.60			
3256 Video nystagmoscopy (binocular) • Videonistagmoskopie (binokulêr)	50	439.00	50	439.00			
3258 Otolith repositioning manoeuvre • Otoliet herposisionering maneuvre	14	122.90	14	122.90			
17.6 Microsurgery of the skull base • Mikrochirurgie van die skedelbasis							
17.6.1 Middle fossa approach (i.e. transtemporal or supralabyrinthine) • Middelfossatoegang (d.i. transtemporale of supralabirintêre)							
3229 Facial nerve: Exploration of the labyrinthine segment • Fasiälissenuwee: Eksploratie van die labirintêre segment	420	3,687.60	336	2,950.10	5	205.10 +T	
5221 Facial nerve: Grafting of labyrinthine segment (graft removal and exploration of labyrinthine segment included) • Fasiälissenuwee: Oorplanting van die labirintêre segment (verwydering van oorplantingsweefsel en eksploratie van die labirintêre segment ingesluit)	510	4,477.80	408	3,582.20	11	451.20 +T	
5222 Facial nerve surgery inside the internal auditory canal (if grafting required and harvesting of graft included) • Fasiälissenuwee-chirurgie binne die inwendige gehoorgang (indien oorplanting benodig word, is die oorplanting en weefselverwydering ingesluit)	620	5,443.60	496	4,354.90	11	451.20 +T	
17.6.2 Translabyrinthine approach • Translabirintêre toegang							
5229 Facial nerve surgery in the internal auditory canal, translabyrinthine (if grafting and graft removal included) • Chirurgie van die fasiälissenuwee in die inwendige gehoorgang, translabyrinthêre toegang (indien oorplanting benodig, weefselverwydering en oorplanting ingesluit)	660	5,794.80	528	4,635.80			

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Huisarts		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
17.6.7 Subtotal petrosectomy • Subtotale petroséktomie							
5247 Subtotal petrosectomy for CSF leak and/or for total obliteration of the mastoid cavity • Subtotale petroséktomie vir SSV-lek en/of obliterasie van die mastoïdholte	480	4,214.40	384	3,371.50			
	Confined to specialist in Physical Medicine • Beperk tot spesialiste in Fisiese Geneeskunde				Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
18. PHYSICAL TREATMENT • FISIESE BEHANDELING							
3279 Domiciliary or nursing home treatment (only applicable where a patient is physically incapable of attending the rooms, and the equipment has to be transported to the patient) • Domisilêre of Verpleeginrigtings behandeling (alleenlik van toepassing waar dit vir die pasiënt fisies onmoontlik is om na die spreekkamer te kom, en die apparaat na die pasiënt vervoer moet word)	0.75	6.60		-		-	
3280 Consultation units for specialists in physical medicine when treatment is given (per treatment) • Konsultasie-eenhede vir spesialiste in fisiese geneeskunde wanneer behandelings gegee word (per behandeling)	13.5	118.50		-		-	
3281 Ultrasonic therapy • Ultrasoniese terapie	10	87.80		-		-	
3282 Shortwave diathermy • Kortgolf diatermie	10	87.80		-		-	
3284 Sensory nerve conduction studies • Bestudering van geleiding deur sensoriese senuwee	31	272.20		-		-	
3285 Motor nerve conduction studies • Motoriese senuwee studies	26	228.30		-		-	
3287 Spinal joint and ligament injection • Spinale gewrigs- en ligament inspuiting.	20	175.60	20	175.60		-	
3288 Epidural injection • Epidurale inspuiting	36	316.10		-		-	
3289 Multiple injections - First joint • Veelvuldige inspuitings - eerste gewrig	7.5	65.90		-		-	
3290 Each additional joint • Elke daaropvolgende gewrig	4.5	39.50		-		-	
3291 Tendon or ligament injection • Pees of ligament inspuiting	9	79.00		-		-	
3292 Aspiration of joint or interarticular injection • Aspirasie van gewrig of intra artikulêre inspuiting	9	79.00		-		-	
3293 Aspiration or injection of bursa or ganglion • Aspirasie of inspuiting in die bursa of ganglion	9	79.00		-		-	
3294 Paracervical nerve block • Paraservikale senuweeblok	20	175.60		-		-	
3295 Paravertebral root block—unilateral • Paravertebrale wortelblok—unilateraal	20	175.60		-		-	
3296 Paravertebral root block—bilateral • Paravertebrale wortelblok—bilateraal	30	263.40		-		-	
3297 Manipulation of spine • Manipulasie van die spinale kolom	14	122.90		-		-	
3298 Spinal traction • Traksie van die spinale kolom	6	52.70		-		-	
3299 Manipulation of large joints under general anaesthesia • Manipulasie van die groot gewigte onder algemene narkose	14	122.90		-	4	164.10 Hip+T+M	
				-	3	123.10 knee+T+M	
				-	3	123.10 Shoulder+T+M	
3300 Manipulation of large joints without anaesthetic • Manipulasie van die groot gewigte sonder narkose	*	*	*	*		-	
3301 Muscle fatigue studies • Spier uitputting studies	20	175.60		-		-	
3302 Strength duration curve per session • Kragduur-kromme per sessie.	10.5	92.20		-		-	
3303 Electromyography • Elektromiografie	75	658.50		-		-	
3304 All other physical treatments carried out: Complete physical treatment: Specify treatment (for subsequent treatments by a general practitioner, for the same condition within 4 months after initial treatment: A fee for the treatment only is applicable: See rules L and M) • Alle ander fisiese behandeling uitgevoer: Bedrag vir behandeling in sy geheel: Spesifiseer behandeling (Vir opvolgbehandelings deur 'n algemene praktisyn vir dieselfde toestand binne 4 maande na inisiële behandeling: Slegs gelde vir die behandeling is van toepassing: Sien reëls L en M)	10	87.80	10	87.80		-	

*Per service (specify) / Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists and General practitioner Ander		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
19. RADIOLOGY RADIOLOGIE							
19.1 Skeleton • Skelet							
19.1.1 Limbs • Ledemate							
3305 Finger, toe • Vinger, toon	9.5	87.20	6.3	57.80	--	--	
6500 Hand • Hand	11.6	106.50	7.7	70.70	--	--	
6501 Wrist (specify region) • Polsgewrig (spesifiseer streek)	11.6	106.50	7.7	70.70	--	--	
6503 Scaphoid • Skafoïed	11.6	106.50	7.7	70.70	--	--	
6504 Radius and Ulna • Radius en ulna	11.6	106.50	7.7	70.70	--	--	
6505 Elbow • Elmoog	11.6	106.50	7.7	70.70	--	--	
6506 Humerus • Humerus	11.6	106.50	7.7	70.70	--	--	
6507 Shoulder • Skouer	11.6	106.50	7.7	70.70	--	--	
6508 Acromio-Clavicular joint • Akromio-klavikulêre gewrig	11.6	106.50	7.7	70.70	--	--	
6509 Clavicle • Clavikel	11.6	106.50	7.7	70.70	--	--	
6510 Scapula • Skapula	11.6	106.50	7.7	70.70	--	--	
6511 Foot • Voet	11.6	106.50	7.7	70.70	--	--	
6512 Ankle • Enkel	11.6	106.50	7.7	70.70	--	--	
6513 Calcaneus • Kalkaneus	11.6	106.50	7.7	70.70	--	--	
6514 Tibia and fibula • Tibia en fibula	11.6	106.50	7.7	70.70	--	--	
6515 Knee • Knie	11.6	106.50	7.7	70.70	--	--	
6516 Patella • Patella	11.6	106.50	7.7	70.70	--	--	
6517 Femur • Femur	11.6	106.50	7.7	70.70	--	--	
6518 Hip • Heup	11.6	106.50	7.7	70.70	--	--	
6519 Sesamoid Bone • Sesamoïedbeen	11.6	106.50	7.7	70.70	--	--	
3309 Smith-Petersen or equivalent controle, in theatre • Smith Petersen of ekwivalent kontrole, in teater	58	532.40	38.7	355.30	--	--	
3311 Stress studies, e.g. joint • Spanningsopnames, bv. gewrig	11.6	106.50	7.7	70.70	--	--	
3313 Full length study, both legs • Vollengte opnames, beide bene	23.2	213.00	15.5	142.30	--	--	
3317 Skeletal survey • Skeletopname	42	385.60	28	257.00	--	--	
3319 Arthrography per joint • Artografie per gewrig	23.1	212.10	15.4	141.40	--	--	
3320 Introduction of contrast medium or air: Add • Insit van kontrasmedium of lug: Voeg by	20.7	190.00	13.8	126.70	--	--	
19.1.2 Spinal column • Werwelkolom							
3321 Per region, cervical, sacral, coccygeal, one region thoracic • Per streek, bv. nek, sakrum, koksiks, een streek torakaal	16.6	152.40	11	101.00	--	--	
3325 Stress studies • Spanningsopname	16.6	152.40	11	101.00	--	--	
3331 Pelvis (Sacro-iliac or hip joints to be added where an extra set of views is required) • Bekken (ilio-sakrale gewrigte of heupe word slegs bygetel wanneer 'n aparte stel opnames van die addisionele gebied vereis word)	16.6	152.40	11	101.00	--	--	
Myelography • Miëlografie							
3333 Lumbar • Lumbaal	43.3	397.50	28.9	265.30	4	164.10 +T	
3334 Thoracic • Torakaal	33.3	305.70	22.2	203.80	4	164.10 +T	
3335 Cervical • Servikaal	53.3	489.30	35.5	325.90	4	164.10 +T	
3336 Multiple (lumbar, thoracic, cervical): Same fee as for first segment (no additional introduction of contrast medium) • Veelvuldig (lumbaal, torakaal en servikaal): Dieselfde gelde as vir eerste segment (geen bykomende insit van kontrasmedium)							
3344 Introduction of contrast medium • Insit van kontrasmedium	28.1	258.00	18.7	171.70	4	164.10 +T	
3345 Discography • Diskografie	51.9	476.40	34.6	317.60	4	164.10 +T	
3347 Introduction of contrast medium per disc level: Add • Insit van kontrasmedium per diskus vlak: Voeg by	42.3	388.30	28.2	258.90	--	--	

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists and General practitioner Ander		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
19.1.3 Skull • Skedel							
3349 Skull studies • Skedelstudies	23.5	215.70	15.7	144.10		-	
3351 Paranasal sinuses • Paranasale sinusse	16.5	151.50	11	101.00		-	
3353 Facial bones and/or orbits • Aangesigsbene en/of oogholtes	18.9	173.50	12.6	115.70		-	
3355 Mandible • Mandibula	14.1	129.40	9.4	86.30		-	
3357 Nasal bone • Nasale been	11.7	107.40	7.8	71.60		-	
3359 Mastoid: Bilateral • Mastoïed: Bilateriaal	27	247.90	18	165.20		-	
<i>Teeth • Tande</i>							
3361 One quadrant • Een kwadrant	5.5	50.50	3.7	34.00		-	
3363 Two quadrants • Twee kwadrante	9.5	87.20	6.3	57.80		-	
3365 Full mouth • Volle mond	16.5	151.50	11	101.00		-	
3366 Rotation tomography of the teeth and jaws • Rotasietomografie van die kaak en tande	20	183.60	13.3	122.10		-	
3367 Temporo-mandibular joints: Per side • Temporo-mandibulêre gewrigte: Per kant	16.5	151.50	11	101.00		-	
3369 Tomography: Per side • Tomografie: Per kant	16.5	151.50	11	101.00		-	
3371 Localisation of foreign body in the eye • Lokalisering van vreemde voorwerp in die oog	23.5	215.70	15.7	144.10		-	
3381 Ventriculography • Ventrikulografie	40.9	375.50	27.3	250.60	4	164.10 +T	
3385 Post-nasal studies: Lateral neck • Post-nasale studies: Laterale nek	9.5	87.20	6.3	57.80		-	
3387 Maxillo-facial cephalometry • Maksillofasiale kefalometrie	13.2	121.20	8.8	80.80		-	
3389 Dacrocystography • Dakrosistografie	16.55	151.90	11	101.00	4	164.10 +T	
3391 For introduction of contrast medium add • Vir insit van kontrasmedium voeg by	16.55	151.90	11	101.00		-	
19.2 Alimentary tract • Spysverteringskanaal							
3393 Bowel washout: Add • Dermspoeling: Voeg by	7.2	66.10	4.8	44.10		-	
3395 Sialography (plus 80% for each additional gland) • Sialografie (plus 80% vir elke bykomende klier)	19	174.40	12.7	116.60	4	164.10 +T	
3397 Introduction of contrast medium (plus 80% for each additional gland—add) • Insit van kontrasmedium (plus 80% vir elke bykomende klier—voeg by)	16.6	152.40	11	101.00		-	
3399 Pharynx and oesophagus • Farinks en esofagus	19	174.40	12.7	116.60		-	
3403 Oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (control film of abdomen included) and limited follow through • Esofagus, maag en duodenum (Oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit) en beperkte deurvolging	30	275.40	20	183.60		-	
3405 Double contrast: Add • Dubbel kontras: Voeg by	11	101.00	7.3	67.00		-	
3406 Small bowel meal (control film of abdomen included except when part of item 3408) • Dundermaal (Oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit tensy deel van item 3408)	30	275.40	20	183.60		-	
3408 Barium meal and dedicated gastro-intestinal tract follow through (including control film of the abdomen, oesophagus, duodenum, small bowel and colon) • Barium maal en toegewyde gastroïntestinale kanaal deurvolging (insluitend kontrole film van die buik, esofagus, maag, duodenum en kolon)	43.3	397.50	28.9	265.30		-	
3409 Barium enema (control film of abdomen included) • Barium kliesma (oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit)	27.5	252.50	18.3	168.00		-	
3411 Air contrast study (add) • Lug-kontrasstudie (voeg by)	29	266.20	19.3	177.20		-	
3416 Pancreas: E R C P hospital equipment: Choledogram and/ or pancreatography screening included • Pankreas: E R C P hospitaal toerusting: Choledogram en/of pancreatografie deurligting ingesluit	23.3	213.90	15.5	142.30	4	164.10 +T	
Note: For items 3415 and 3416: Endoscopy (See item 1778) Opmerking: Vir items 3415 en 3416: Endoskopie (sien item 1778)							
3417 Gastric/oesophageal/duodenal intubation control • Gastriese/esofageale/duodenale intubasie-kontrole	8.8	80.80	5.9	54.20		-	

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists and General practitioner Ander		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
3419 Gastric/oesophageal intubation insertion of tube (add) • Gastriese/esofageale intubasie insit van buis (voeg by)	8.4	77.10	5.6	51.40		-	
3421 Duodenal intubation: Insertion of tube (add) • Duodenale intubasie: Insit van buis (voeg by)	16.5	151.50	11	101.00		-	
3423 Hypotonic duodenography (3403 and 3405 included) (add) • Hipotoniese duodenografie (3403 en 3405 ingesluit) (voeg by)	44	403.90	29.3	269.00		-	
19.3 Biliary tract • Galweë							
<i>Cholangiography • Cholangiografie</i>							
3427 Intravenous • Intraveneus	33	302.90	22	202.00		-	
3431 Operative: First series: Add item 3607 only when the Radiologist attends personally in the theatre • Operatief: Eerste reeks: Voeg item 3607 slegs by as die Radioloog self in die teater teenwoordig is	31.6	290.10	21	192.80		-	
3433 Post-operative: T-Tube • Post-operatief: T-Buis	25	229.50	16.7	153.30		-	
3435 Introduction of contrast medium (add) • Insit van kontrasmedium (voeg by)	8.4	77.10	5.6	51.40		-	
3437 Trans hepatic, percutaneous • Transhepaties, perkutaan	27.5	252.50	18.3	168.00		-	
3439 Introduction of contrast medium (add) • Insit van kontrasmedium (voeg by)	49.7	456.20	33.1	303.90		-	
3441 Tomography of biliary tract (add) • Tomografie van galweë (voeg by)	14.1	129.40	9.4	86.30		-	
19.4 Chest • Borskas							
3443 Larynx (Tomography included) • Larinks (Tomografie ingesluit)	18.8	172.60	12.5	114.80		-	
3445 Chest (item 3601 included) • Borskas (item 3601 ingesluit)	14.1	129.40	9.4	86.30		-	
3447 Chest and cardiac studies (item 3601 included) • Borskas en hartstudies (item 3601 ingesluit)	18.9	173.50	12.6	115.70		-	
3449 Ribs • Ribbes	18.5	169.80	12.3	112.90		-	
3451 Sternum or sternoclavicular joints • Sternum of sternoklavikulêre gewigte	18.9	173.50	12.6	115.70		-	
<i>Bronchography • Brongografie</i>							
3453 Unilateral • Unilateraal	18.9	173.50	12.6	115.70	8	328.20 +T	
3455 Bilateral • Bilateraal	33.1	303.90	22.1	202.90	8	328.20 +T	
3457 Introduction of contrast medium included • Insit van kontrasmedium ingesluit	53.6	492.00	35.7	327.70		-	
3461 Pleurography • Pleurografie	18.9	173.50	12.6	115.70	3	123.10 +T	
3463 For introduction of contrast medium: Add • Vir insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	4.2	38.60	2.8	25.70		-	
3465 Laryngography • Laringografie	16.5	151.50	11	101.00		-	
3467 For introduction of contrast medium: Add • Vir insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	15	137.70	10	91.80		-	
3468 Thoracic Inlet • Toraksinlaat	9.5	87.20	6.3	57.80		-	
19.5 Abdomen • Bulk							
3477 Control films of the abdomen (not being part of examination for barium meal, barium enema, pyelogram, cholecystogram, cholangiogram etc.) • Oorsigfoto van die Bulk (wat nie deel vorm van bv bariummaal, bariumkliesma, piëlogram, cholestogram of cholangiogram ensovoorts nie)	14.1	129.40	9.4	86.30		-	
3479 Acute abdomen or equivalent studies • Akute bulkstudies of ekwivalente opnames	23.5	215.70	15.7	144.10		-	

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists and General practitioner Ander		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
19.6 Urinary tract • Urinewee							
EXCRETORY UROGRAM • UITSKEIDINGSUROGRAM:							
3487 Control film included and bladder views before and after micturition (intravenous pyelogram) (item 0206 not applicable) • Oorsigfoto ingesluit, asook blaasopnames voor en na lediging (binnearse piëlogram) (item 0206 nie van toepassing nie)	37.6	345.20	25.1	230.40			-
3493 Waterload test: Add • Hidrasie-toets: Voeg by	18.3	168.00	12.2	112.00			-
3497 Cystography only or urethrography only (retrograde) • Sistografie alleen of uretrografie alleen (retrograad)	29	266.20	19.3	177.20			-
Cysto-urethrography • Sisto-uretrografie							
3499 Retrograde • Retrograad	47.8	438.80	31.9	292.80			-
3503 Introduction of contrast medium: Add • Insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	5.5	50.50	3.7	34.00			-
3505 Retrograde-prograde pyelography • Piëlografie retrograad-prograad	27.5	252.50	18.3	168.00			+T
3511 Aspiration renal cyst • Aspirasie nier sist	27.6	253.40	18.4	168.90			-
3513 Tomography of renal tract: Add • Tomografie van nierweë: Voeg by	14.1	129.40	9.4	86.30			-
19.8 Vascular Studies • Vaskulêre Studies							
3536 Dedicated angiography suite: analogue monoplane unit. Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment • Toegewyde angiografie suite: Analoeë enkelvlak eenheid: Eenmalige heffing per pasiënt deur eienaar van toerusting	315	2,891.70					-
3537 Dedicated angiography suite: Digital monoplane unit: Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment • Toegewyde angiografie suite: Digitale enkelvlak eenheid: Eenmalige heffing per pasiënt deur eienaar van toerusting	617	5,664.10					-
3538 Dedicated angiography suite: Analogue bi-plane unit: Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment • Toegewyde angiografie suite: Analoeë dubbelvlak eenheid: Eenmalige heffing per pasiënt deur eienaar van toerusting	693	6,361.70					-
3539 Dedicated angiography suite: Digital bi-plane unit: Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment • Toegewyde angiografie suite: Digitale dubbelvlak eenheid: Eenmalige heffing per pasiënt deur eienaar van toerusting	827	7,591.90					-
3545 Venography: Per limb: • Venografie: Per ledemaat	27.5	252.50	16.5	151.50			-
3548 Analogue monoplane screening table • Analoeë enkelvlak deurligtingstafel	272	2,497.00	163.2	1,498.20			-
3550 Digital monoplane screening table • Digitale enkelvlak deurligtingstafel	530	4,865.40	318	2,919.20			-
19.8.2 Introduction of contrast medium • Inplasing van kontrasmedium:							
3557 Catheterisation aorta or vena cava, any level, any route, with aortogram/cavogram • Kateterisasie aorta of vena cava, enige vlak, enige roete, met aortogram/cavogram	81	743.60	48.6	446.10	4	164.10	+T
3558 Translumbal aortic puncture, with full study • Translumbale aortiese punksie, met volle studie	116	1,064.90	69.6	638.90	5	205.10	+T
3559 Selective first order catheterisation, arterial or venous, with angiogram/venogram • Selektiewe eerste orde kateterisasie, arterieel of veneus, met angiogram/venogram	95	872.10	57	523.30	4	164.10	+T
3560 Selective second order catheterisation, arterial or venous, with angiogram/venogram • Selektiewe tweede orde kateterisasie, arterieel of veneus, met angiogram/venogram	109	1,000.60	65.4	600.40	4	164.10	+T
3562 Selective third order catheterisation, arterial or venous, with angiogram/venogram • Selektiewe derde orde kateterisasie, arterieel of veneus, met angiogram/venogram	122	1,120.00	73.2	672.00	4	164.10	+T
3563 Direct intravenous for limb: Add • Direkte intraveneuse inplasing in ledemaat: Voeg by	11.1	101.90	7.4	67.90			-

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists and General practitioner Ander		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
3564 Direct femoral arterial or venous or jugular venous puncture • Direkte femorale arteriële of veneuse of jugulêre veneuse punksie	62	569.20	37.2	341.50			
3566 Guiding catheter placement, any site arterial or venous, for any intracranial procedure or arteriovenous malformation (AVM) • Gids kateter plasing, enige plek arterieel of veneus, vir enige intrakraniale prosedure of arterioveneuse malformasie (AVM)	143	1,312.70	85.8	787.60	5	205.10	+T
3570 Microcatheter insertion, any cranial vessel and/or pulmonary vessel, arterial or venous (including guiding catheter placement) • Mikrokateter inplasing, enige kranale vat en/of pulmonêre vat, arterieel of veneus (insluitende gids kateter plasing)	218	2,001.20	130.8	1,200.70	5	205.10	+T
3572 Transcatheter selective blood sampling, arterial or venous • Transkateter selektiewe bloedmonstereming, arterieel of veneus	54	495.70	32.4	297.40			
3574 Spinal angiogram (global fee) including all selective catheterisations • Spinale angiogram (globale gelde) alle selektiewe kateterisasies ingesluit	800	7,344.00	480	4,406.40	5	205.10	+T
3575 "Cut-downs" for venography: Add • Insnyding vir venografie: Voeg by	16.55	151.90	11	101.00			
19.9 Tomography And Cinematography • Tomografie en Kinematografie							
3577 Tomography (conventional except where otherwise specified): Add 100% provided that if it is more than one dimension, fee shall be charged for the additional investigation at 50% of the tariff with a maximum of two additional investigations • Tomografie (konvensioneel behalwe waar anders vermeld): Voeg by 100% met dien verstande dat indien tomografie in meer as een vlak gedoen word gelde vir die addisionele ondersoeke teen 50% van die tarief bereken sal word met 'n maksimum van twee addisionele ondersoeke.							
3579 Tomography (multi-dimensional in motion): Add 150% • Tomografie (met beweging in meer as een dimensie): Voeg by 150%							
3581 Cinematography: For first series: Add 100% • Kinematografie: Vir eerste reeks: Voeg by 100%							
3583 Cinematography: For each series after the first: Add 80% of the primary fee • Kinematografie: Vir tweede en elke volgende reeks: Voeg by 80%							
19.9.1 Computed Tomography • Rekenaartomografie							
6400 Plus Spiral CT • Plus Spirale RT	50	441.50					
6401 Plus 3D reconstruction • Plus 3D rekonstruksie	50	441.50					
6402 Plus high resolution study • Plus hoë resoluë studie	50	441.50					
6403 CT limb uncontrasted • RT ledemaat ongekontrasteerd	200	1,766.00			5	205.10	+T
6404 CT limb with contrast only • RT ledemaat met kontras alleenlik	200	1,766.00			5	205.10	+T
6405 CT Limb pre AND post contrast • RT ledemaat voor EN na kontras	250	2,207.50			5	205.10	+T
6406 CT joint uncontrasted • RT gewrig ongekontrasteerd	200	1,766.00			5	205.10	+T
6407 CT joint with contrast only • RT gewrig met kontras alleenlik	200	1,766.00			5	205.10	+T
6408 CT joint pre AND post contrast • RT gewrig voor EN na kontras	250	2,207.50			5	205.10	+T
6409 CT brain uncontrasted (including posterior fossa) • RT brein ongekontrasteerd (insluitend posterior fossa)	210	1,854.30			5	205.10	+T
6410 CT brain with contrast only (including posterior fossa) • RT brein met kontras alleenlik (insluitend posterior fossa)	210	1,854.30			5	205.10	+T
6411 CT brain pre AND post contrast (including posterior fossa) • RT brein voor EN na kontras (insluitend posterior fossa)	265	2,340.00			5	205.10	+T
6412 CT orbits complete study, axial OR coronal, uncontrasted • RT oogkaste volledige studie, aksiaal OF koronaal, ongekontrasteerd	160	1,412.80			5	205.10	+T
6413 CT orbits complete study, axial AND coronal, uncontrasted • RT oogkaste volledige studie, aksiaal EN koronaal, ongekontrasteerd	210	1,854.30			5	205.10	+T
6414 CT orbits complete study, axial OR coronal pre AND post contrast • RT oogkaste volledige studie, aksiaal OF koronaal voor EN na kontras	215	1,898.50			5	205.10	+T
6415 CT orbits complete study, axial AND coronal pre AND post contrast • RT oogkaste volledige studie, aksiaal EN koronaal voor EN na kontras	265	2,340.00			5	205.10	+T

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists and General practitioner Ander	Anaesthetic Narkose	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
6416 CT paranasal sinuses limited study axial OR coronal • RT paranasale sinusse beperkte studie, aksiaal OF koronaal	50	441.50		5	205.10 +T			
6417 CT paranasal sinuses limited study axial AND coronal • RT paranasale sinusse beperkte studie aksiaal EN koronaal	100	883.00		5	205.10 +T			
6418 CT paranasal sinuses complete study, axial OR coronal, uncontrasted • RT paranasale sinuses volledige studie, aksiaal OF koronaal, ongekontrasteerd	160	1,412.80		5	205.10 +T			
6419 CT paranasal sinuses complete study, axial AND coronal, uncontrasted • RT paranasale sinuses volledige studie, aksiaal EN koronaal, ongekontrasteerd	210	1,854.30		5	205.10 +T			
6420 CT paranasal sinuses complete study, axial OR coronal, pre AND post contrast • RT paranasale sinuses volledige studie, aksiaal OF koronaal, voor EN na kontras	215	1,898.50		5	205.10 +T			
6421 CT paranasal sinuses complete study, axial AND coronal, pre AND post contrast • RT paranasale sinuses volledige studie, aksiaal EN koronaal, voor EN na kontras	260	2,295.80		5	205.10 +T			
6422 CT pituitary fossa, uncontrasted • RT pituitêre fossa, ongekontrasteerd	160	1,412.80		5	205.10 +T			
6423 CT pituitary fossa, pre AND post contrast • RT pituitêre fossa, voor EN na kontras	210	1,854.30		5	205.10 +T			
6424 CT internal auditory meati, uncontrasted • RT binneoorkanale, ongekontrasteerd	100	883.00		5	205.10 +T			
6425 CT internal auditory meati, pre AND post contrast • RT binneoorkanale, voor EN na kontras	150	1,324.50		5	205.10 +T			
6426 CT mastoids • RT mastoïede	100	883.00		5	205.10 +T			
6427 CT ear structures, limited study v • RT oor struktuur, beperkte studie	100	883.00		5	205.10 +T			
6428 CT middle AND inner ear, complete study including reconstructions • RT middel- EN binne-oor, volledige studie insluitend rekonstruksies	310	2,737.30		5	205.10 +T			
6429 CT facial bones • RT gesigsbene	210	1,854.30		5	205.10 +T			
6430 CT neck soft tissue, uncontrasted • RT nek sagteweefsel, ongekontrasteerd	185	1,633.60		5	205.10 +T			
6431 CT neck soft tissue with contrast only • RT nek sagteweefsel met kontras alleenlik	185	1,633.60		5	205.10 +T			
6432 CT neck pre AND post contrast/ • C T nek voor EN na kontras	235	2,075.10		5	205.10 +T			
6433 CT cervical spine uncontrasted • RT servikale werwels ongekontrasteerd	300	2,649.00		5	205.10 +T			
6434 CT cervical spine pre AND post contrast • RT servikale werwels voor EN na kontras	350	3,090.50		5	205.10 +T			
6435 CT cervical spine post myelogram • RT servikale werwels post-miëlogram	150	1,324.50		5	205.10 +T			
6436 CT dorsal spine uncontrasted • RT torakale werwels ongekontrasteerd	300	2,649.00		5	205.10 +T			
6437 CT dorsal spine pre AND post contrast • RT torakale werwels voor EN na kontras	350	3,090.50		5	205.10 +T			
6438 CT dorsal spine post myelogram • RT torakale werwels post-miëlogram	150	1,324.50		5	205.10 +T			
6439 CT lumbar spine uncontrasted • RT lumbale werwels ongekontrasteerd	300	2,649.00		5	205.10 +T			
6440 CT lumbar spine pre AND post contrast • RT lumbale werwels voor EN na kontras	350	3,090.50		5	205.10 +T			
6441 CT lumbar spine post myelogram • RT lumbale werwels post-miëlogram	150	1,324.50		5	205.10 +T			
6442 CT pelvimetry (topogram only) • RT pelvimetrie (topogram alleenlik)	50	441.50		5	205.10 +T			
6443 CT chest uncontrasted • RT borskas ongekontrasteerd	235	2,075.10		5	205.10 +T			
6444 CT chest with contrast • RT borskas met kontras	235	2,075.10		5	205.10 +T			
6445 CT chest pre AND post contrast • RT borskas voor EN na kontras	285	2,516.60		5	205.10 +T			
6446 CT chest high resolution lungs, limited study • RT borskas hoë resoluë longe, beperkte studie	100	883.00		5	205.10 +T			
6447 CT high resolution lungs, complete study • RT hoë resoluë longe, volledige studie	235	2,075.10		5	205.10 +T			
6448 CT abdomen uncontrasted • RT buik ongekontrasteerd	215	1,898.50		5	205.10 +T			

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists and General practitioner Ander		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
6449 CT abdomen with contrast • RT buik met kontras	215	1,898.50			5	205.10	+T
6450 CT abdomen pre AND post contrast • RT buik voor EN na kontras	265	2,340.00			5	205.10	+T
6451 CT abdomen triphasic study • RT buik trifasiese studie	315	2,781.50			5	205.10	+T
6452 CT pelvis uncontrasted • RT bekken ongekontrasteerd	215	1,898.50			5	205.10	+T
6453 CT pelvis with contrast • RT bekken met kontras	215	1,898.50			5	205.10	+T
6454 CT pelvis pre AND post contrast • RT bekken voor EN na kontras	265	2,340.00			5	205.10	+T
6455 CT abdomen AND pelvis uncontrasted • RT buik EN bekken ongekontrasteerd	315	2,781.50			5	205.10	+T
6456 CT abdomen AND pelvis with contrast • RT buik EN bekken met kontras	315	2,781.50			5	205.10	+T
6457 CT abdomen AND pelvis pre AND post contrast • RT buik EN bekken voor EN na kontras	365	3,223.00			5	205.10	+T
6458 CT chest, abdomen AND pelvis with contrast • RT borskas, buik EN bekken met kontras	545	4,812.40			5	205.10	+T
6459 CT base of skull to symphysis pubis with contrast • RT skedelbasis tot simfise pubis met kontras	735	6,490.10			5	205.10	+T
6460 CT for dental implants maxilla OR mandible • RT vir tandinplantings maksilla OF mandible	250	2,207.50			5	205.10	+T
6461 CT for dental implants maxilla AND mandible • RT vir tandinplantings maksilla EN mandible	500	4,415.00			5	205.10	+T
6462 CT angiography per limited region (including spiral, high resolution AND all reconstructions)/ • RT angiografie per beperkte gebied (insluitend spiral, hoë resoluësie EN alle rekonstruksies)	515	4,547.50			5	205.10	+T
6463 CT angiography per extensive region (including spiral, high resolution, 3D AND all other reconstructions) • RT angiografie per ekstensiewe gebied (insluitend spiral, hoë resoluësie, 3D en alle rekonstruksies)	615	5,430.50			5	205.10	+T
6464 CT limited study any region, may not be added to any other CT code and may only be used once • RT beperkte studie enige gebied, mag nie by enige ander RT kode gevoeg word nie en mag slegs een maal gebruik word)	50	441.50			5	205.10	+T
6465 CT guidance for aspiration, biopsy or drainage • RT begeleiding vir aspirasie, biopsie of dreinasie	100	883.00			11	451.20	+T
6466 CT guidance for aspiration at time of CT diagnostic study • RT begeleiding vir aspirasie, ten tye van RT diagnostiese studie	50	441.50			5	205.10	+T
6467 CT stereotactic localisation for biopsy • RT stereotaktiese lokalisasie vir biopsie	150	1,324.50			11	451.20	+T
6468 CT for radiotherapy planning (not to be used as an add-on) • RT vir radioterapie beplanning (mag nie as 'n byvoëging gebruik word nie)	160	1,412.80			5	205.10	+T
6469 Quantitative CT for bone mineral density • Kwantitatiewe RT vir beëndigtheid	97	856.50			5	205.10	+T
3597 Contrast media: General Rule Y applies (Please note: item 0201 is not applicable for contrast media) • Kontrasmiddels: Algemene Reël Y geld (Let wel: item 0201 is nie toepaslike vir kontrasmiddels nie)							-
19.10 Miscellaneous • Diverse							
3592 Where a fully digital C-arm portable x-ray unit, with angiography/ interventional capability is used in hospital or theatre, per half hour • Waar 'n volledige digitale C-arm mobiele x-straleenheid, met angiografie /intervensionele kapasiteit soos gebruik in hospitaal of teater, per halfuur.	47	431.50					-
3601 Fluoroscopy: Per half hour: Add (Items 3445 and 3447 include fluoroscopy) • Fluoroskopies: Per halfuur: Voëg by (Items 3445 en 3447 sluit deurligting in)	11.6	106.50	7.7	70.70			-
3602 Where a C-arm portable X-ray unit is used in hospital or theatre: Per half hour: Add • Waar 'n C-arm mobiele röntgeneenheid in die hospitaal of teater gebruik word: Per half-uur: Voëg by	16	146.90	10.7	98.20			-
3603 Sinography • Sinografie	27.7	254.30	18.4	168.90			-
3600 Peripheral bone densitometry utilizing ionizing radiation • Perifere been digtheidstoëting met gebruik van ioniserende bestraling	13	119.30	13	119.30			-

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists and General practitioner Ander		Anaesthetic Narkose		
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
3604	Bone densitometry (to be charged once only for one or more levels done at the same session) • Beëindigheidsmeting (word slegs eenmalig geëis vir een of meer vlakke gedoen tydens dieselfde sessie)	77	706.90	77	706.90			-
3607	Attendance at operation in theatre or at radiological procedure performed by a surgeon or physician in X-ray department (except item 3309): Per half hour: Plus fee for examination performed (Only to be used by radiological technical staff) • Teenwoordigheid by operasie in teater of by radiologiese prosedure uitgevoer duer 'n chirurg of internis in X-straal-afdeling (behalwe item 3309): Per halfuur: Plus gelde vir ondersoek gedoen (Mag slegs deur die radiologiese tegniese personeel gehef word)	8.4	77.10	5.6	51.40			-
3609	Foreign body localisation: Fee for part examined plus two-thirds for every additional series plus fluoroscopy fee if this is done • Bepaling van ligging van vreemde voorwerp: Tarief vir deel wat ondersoek is, plus twee derdes vir elke bykomstige reeks, plus geld vir fluoroskopie indien dit uitgevoer word							-
3611	Foreign body localisation: Introduction of sterile needle markers: Add • Bepaling van ligging: Vreemde voorwerp, met inplasing van steriele naaldmerkers: Voeg by	16.5	151.50	11	101.00			-
3612	Ultrasonic bone densitometry • Ultrasoniese beëindigheidsmeting	19	174.40	13	119.30			-
3613	Setting of sterile trays • Stel van steriele blaaië	3.3	30.30	3.3	30.30			-
19.1	Ultrasonic investigations Ultrasoniese ondersoeke							
3619	Intravascular ultrasound imaging assesses the atherosclerotic process to guide the placement of an intracoronary stent. This item may be applied once per vessel (left anterior descending territory, circumflex territory and/or right coronary territory) in which a stent or multiple stents are deployed • Intravaskulêre ultrasoniese beelding evalueer die aterosklerotiese proses om die terapeutiese intervensies te lei. Hierdie item mag eenmaal toegepas word per vaat (linker voorafdalende tak verspreiding, sirkumfleks verspreiding en/of regter koronêre verspreiding) waarin 'n stent of veelvuldige stents geplaas word.	30	260.10	30	260.10	9	369.20 +T	
3596	Intravascular ultrasound per case, arterial or venous, for intervention • Intravaskulêre ultraklank per geval, arterieel of veneus, vir intervensie	30	260.10	30	260.10			-
3621	Cardiac examination (M. Mode) • Eggo kardiografie (M. Mode)	25	216.80	25	216.80			-
3622	Cardiac examination: 2 Dimensional • Eggo kardiografie: 2 Dimensioneel	50	433.50	50	433.50			-
3623	Cardiac examination+effort: Add • Eggo kardiografie+inspanning: Voeg by	10	86.70	10	86.70			-
3624	Cardiac examination+contrast: Add • Eggo kardiografie+kontras: Voeg by	10	86.70	10	86.70			-
3625	Cardiac examinations+doppler: Add • Eggo kardiografie+doppler: Voeg by	50	433.50	50	433.50			-
3626	Cardiac examinations + phonocardiography: Add • Eggo kardiografie + fonokardiografie: Voeg by	10	86.70	10	86.70			-
3627	Ultrasound examination includes whole abdomen and pelvic organs, where pelvic organs are clinically indicated (including liver, gall bladder, spleen, pancreas, abdominal vascular anatomy, para-aortic area, renal tract, pelvic organs) • Ultraklank ondersoek van hele buik en bekkenorgane, indien bekkenorgane klinies aangedui is (insluitende lewer, galblaas, milt, pankreas, abdominale vaskulêre anatomie, para-aortiese area, urienwee, bekkenorgane.)	60	520.20	60	520.20			-
5102	Ultrasound of joints (eg shoulder hip knee), per joint • Ultraklank van gewigte (bv. skouer, heup, knie) per gewrig	50	433.50	50	433.50			-
5103	Ultrasound soft tissue, any region • Ultraklank sagteweefsel, enige gebied	50	433.50	50	433.50			-
3628	Renal tract • Urienweë	50	433.50	50	433.50			-
3631	Ophthalmic examination • Oogondersoek	50	433.50	50	433.50			-
3632	Axial length measurement and calculation of intra-ocular lens power • Meet van aksiale lengte en bepaling van sterkte van 'n intraokulêre lens	50	433.50	50	433.50			-
3634	Peripheral vascular study, B mode only examination • Perifere vaskulêre studie, B mode alleenlik	39	338.10	39	338.10			-

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists and General practitioner Ander		Anaesthetic Narkose		
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
5110	Carotid ultrasound vascular study; B mode, pulsed and colour doppler; bilateral study, internal, external and common carotid flow and anatomy • Karotis ultraklank vaskulêre studie; B mode en kleur Doppler; bilaterale studie, interne, eksterne en gemene karotisvloei en anatomie	128	1,109.80	120	1,040.40			-
5111	Full ultrasonic and colour Doppler evaluation of entire extracranial vascular tree; carotids, vertebral and subclavian vessels (not to be used together with items 5110, 5112, 5113, 5114) • Vol ultraklank en Doppler evaluasie van totale ekstra-kraniale vaskulêre strukture; karotisse, vertebrale en subklaviese vate. (Mag nie saam met items 5110, 5112, 5113, 5114 geëf word nie)	206	1,786.00	164.8	1,428.80			-
5112	Peripheral arterial ultrasound vascular study; B mode, pulsed and colour doppler; per limb; to include waveforms at minimum of three levels, pressure studies at two levels and full interpretation of results • Perifere arteriële ultraklank vaskulêre studie; B mode "pulsed" en kleurdoppler; per ledemaat om golfvorme by 'n minimum van drie vlakke, drukking studies by twee vlakke en volle interpretasie van resultate, in te sluit.	117	1,014.40	117	1,014.40			-
5113	Peripheral venous ultrasound vascular study; B mode, pulsed and colour doppler; to evaluate deep vein thrombosis • Perifere veneuse ultraklank vaskulêre studie; B mode "pulsed" en kleurdoppler; om diep veen trombose te evalueer.	117	1,014.40	117	1,014.40			-
5114	Peripheral venous ultrasound vascular study; B mode, pulsed and colour Doppler in erect and supine position including compression manoeuvres and reflux in superficial and deep systems, bilaterally • Perifere veneuse ultraklank vaskulêre studie; B mode, "pulsed" en kleurdoppler in liggend en staande posisie insluitend kompressie maneuvres en refluks in oppervlakkige en diep sisteme, bilateral	178	1,543.30	142.4	1,234.60			-
3635	+ Doppler • + Doppler	39	338.10	39	338.10			-
3637	+Colour Doppler (may be added onto any other regional exam, but not to be added to items 5110, 5111, 5112, 5113 or 5114) • +Kleur Doppler (mag by enige ander streeksondersoek gevoeg word, maar mag nie by items 5110, 5111, 5112, 5113 of 5114 gevoeg word nie)	78	676.30	78	676.30			-
19.12 Portable unit examinations • Ondersoeke met mobiele eenheid								
3639	Where X-ray unit is kept and used in the hospital: Add • Waar mobiele Röntgen-eenheid in die hospitaal gehou en gebruik word: Voeg by	10	91.80	7	64.30			-
3640	Theatre investigations (with portable unit or fixed installation) • Teaterondersoeke (met mobiele eenhede of vaste installasie)	4.5	41.30	3	27.50			-
3641	Tracer test • Speurtoets	33.2	304.80	22.1	202.90			-
3642	Repeat of further tracer tests for same investigation • Herhaling van verdere speurtoetse vir dieselfde ondersoek	16.6	152.40	11.1	101.90			-
3643	If both tracer and therapeutic procedures are done, half fee of tracer test to be charged plus therapeutic fee • Indien beide speurtoetse en terapeutiese prosedures uitgevoer word, moet die helfte van die bedrag vir die speurtoets plus die bedrag vir terapie gevra word							-
3645	Other organ scanning with use of relevant radio isotopes • Ander orgaanafasting met radio-isotope	82.2	754.60	54.8	503.10			-
19.14 Interventional radiological procedures Intervensionele radiologiese prosedures								
5014	Atherectomy (per vessel) • Aterektomie (per vat)	341	3,130.40	204.6	1,878.20			-
5016	Aspiration thrombectomy (per vessel) • Aspirasie trombektomie (per vat)	219	2,010.40	131.4	1,206.30			-
5018	On-table thrombolysis/transcatheter infusion performed in angiography suite • Op-tafel trombolise/transkateter infuus uitgevoer in angiografie suite	178	1,634.00	106.8	980.40	5	205.10	+T
5022	Embolisation non-intracranial, per vessel • Embolisering nie-intrakraniaal, per vat	178	1,634.00	106.8	980.40	9	369.20	+T
5031	Antegrade ureteric stent insertion • Antegraad ureteriese stent inplasing	116	1,064.90	69.6	638.90	6	246.10	+T

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists and General practitioner Ander		Anaesthetic Narkose		
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
5033	Percutaneous cystostomy in radiology suite • Perkutane sistostomie in radiologie suite	50	459.00	30	275.40		-	
5034	Fine needle aspiration or biopsy • Aspirasie of biopsie deur middel van 'n fyn naald	25	229.50	13.33	122.40	6	246.10 +T	
5035	Urethral balloon dilatation in radiology suite • Uretrale ballon dilatasie in radiologie suite	38	348.80	22.8	209.30		-	
5036	Percutaneous Abdominal/Pelvic/Other drain insertion, any modality • Perkutane abdominale/pelviëse/ander dreineringsbuis invoering, enige modaliteit	57	523.30	34.2	314.00	6	246.10 +T	
5037	Urethral stenting in radiology suite • Uretrale stent inplasing in radiologie suite	171	1,569.80	102.6	941.90		-	
5041	Balloon occlusion/Wada test • Ballon afsluiting/Wada toets	178	1,634.00	106.8	980.40	9	369.20 +T	
5043	Intracranial angioplasty • Intrakraniale angioplastiek	341	3,130.40	204.6	1,878.20	13	533.30 +T	
5045	Hepatic arterial infusion catheter insertion • Hepatiese arteriële infuus kateter inplasing	260	2,386.80	156	1,432.10	6	246.10 +T	
5047	Combined internal/external biliary drainage • Gekombineerde interne/eksterne galdreinerings	171	1,569.80	102.6	941.90	9	369.20 +T	
5049	Percutaneous gall bladder drainage • Perkutane galblaas dreinerings	116	1,064.90	69.6	638.90	9	369.20 +T	
5072	Tunnelled/Subcutaneous arterial/venous line performed in radiology suite • Getoonnel/subkutane arteriële/veneuse lyn uitgevoer in radiologie suite	137	1,257.70	82.2	754.60	5	205.10 +T	
5074	IVC filter insertion jugular or femoral route • IVC filter inplasing jugulêre of femorale roete	260	2,386.80	156	1,432.10	9	369.20 +T	
5076	Intravascular foreign body removal, arterial or venous, any route • Intravaskulêre vreemde voorwerp verwydering, arterieel of veneus, enige roete	341	3,130.40	204.6	1,878.20	9	369.20 +T	
5078	Percutaneous sclerotherapy of an arteriovenous malformation (AVM) per session • Perkutane skleroterapie van 'n arterioveneuse malformasie (AVM) per sessie	117	1,074.10	70.2	644.40	5	205.10 +T	
5080	Transjugular intrahepatic portosystemic shunt • Transjugulêre intrahepatiese portosistemiese omleiding	559	5,131.60	335.4	3,079.00	13	533.30 +T	
5082	Transjugular liver biopsy • Transjugulêre lewer biopsie	116	1,064.90	69.6	638.90	9	369.20 +T	
5088	Oesophageal stent insertion in radiology suite • Esofageale stent inplasing in radiologie suite	171	1,569.80	102.6	941.90	6	246.10 +T	
5090	Trachial stent insertion • Tragiale stent inplasing	171	1,569.80	102.6	941.90	6	246.10 +T	
5091	GIT Balloon dilatation under fluoroscopy • GIT ballon dilatasie onder fluoroskopie	111	1,019.00	66.6	611.40	6	246.10 +T	
5092	Other GIT stent insertion • Ander GIT stent inplasing	171	1,569.80	102.6	941.90	6	246.10 +T	
5093	Percutaneous gastrostomy in radiology suite • Perkutane gastrostomie in radiologie suite	143	1,312.70	85.8	787.60		-	
5094	Cutting needle biopsy with image guidance • Insnydende naalbiopsie onder beeldende begeleiding	38	348.80	22.8	209.30		-	
5095	Chest drain insertion in radiology suite • Borskas dreineringsbuis inplasing in radiologie suite	54	495.70	32.4	297.40		-	
19.15	Magnetic Resonance Imaging • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding: Magnetic Resonance Imaging: Per anatomical Region • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding: Per anatomiese Liggaamsdeel							
	Note: See modifier 6101 for limited examinations Opmerking: Sien wysiger 6101 vir beperkte ondersoeke							
6210	Cervical vertebrae • Nekwerwels	600	5,508.00	400	N/A	5	205.10 +T	
6211	Thoracic vertebrae • Torakale werwels	600	5,508.00	400	N/A	5	205.10 +T	
6212	Lumbar vertebrae • Lumbale werwels	600	5,508.00	400	N/A	5	205.10 +T	
6213	Sacrum • Sakrum	600	5,508.00	400	N/A	5	205.10 +T	

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog		Other specialists and General practitioner Ander		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
CONTRAST MEDIUM • KONTRASMEDIUM							
6260 Current price according to the regular price list published by the Radiological Society of SA • Huidige prys volgens die gereëide pryslys wat deur die Radiologiese Vereniging van SA gepubliseer word.							
LOW FIELD STRENGTH PERIPHERAL JOINT MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING • LAE VELD STERKTE PERIFERE GEWRIGSMAGNETIESE RESONANSIE-BEELDING							
6270 Low field strength peripheral joint examination (feet, knees, hands, and elbows), in dedicated limb units not able to perform body, spine or head examinations • Lae veld sterkte perifere gewrigsondersoeke (voete, knieë, hande, en elmboë, in toegewese ledemaateenhede wat nie in staat is om liggaam-, werwelkolom-, of kopondersoeke uit te voer nie	105	963.90	70	642.60			-
20 Radiotherapy • Radioterapie							
3657 Kilovolt therapy (single field) • Kilovoltterapie (enkel veld)	10	96.60		-	-	-	-
3658 Kilovolt therapy (multiple fields) • Kilovoltterapie (veelvuldige velde)	18	173.90		-	-	-	-

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
21. PATHOLOGY • PATOLOGIE				
* Notes: For fees for Histology and Cytology refer to items 4561 to 4593 under section 22: Anatomical Pathology • Opmerkings: Vir Histologie- en Sitologie-tariewe verwys na items 4561 tot 4593 onder Afdeling 22: Anatomiese Patologie.				
21.1 Haematology • Hematologie				
3701 ACTH adrenalin-eosinophil response • AKTH of adrenallen-eosinofie respons	7.2	65.80	4.8	43.90
3703 Autohaemolysis: Quantitive • Autohemolise: Kwantitatief	5.85	53.50	3.9	35.60
3704 Antithrombin III • Antitrombein III	7.2	65.80	4.8	43.90
3705 Alkali resistant haemoglobin • Alkaliebestande hemoglobien	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
3706 Coombs' consumption • Coombs-verbruik	7.2	65.80	4.8	43.90
3708 Drug induced Coombs' test • Coombs-toets aangebring deur geneesmiddel	7.2	65.80	4.8	43.90
3709 Antiglobulin test (Coombs' or trypsinized red cells) • Antiglobulientoets (Coombsmetode of getripsineerde rooiselle)	3.65	33.40	2.45	22.40
3710 Antibody titration • Antiliggzaam-titrasie	7.2	65.80	4.8	43.90
3711 Arneth count • Arneth-telling	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
3712 Antibody identification Antiliggzaam identifikasie	8.45	77.20	5.65	51.60
3713 Bleeding time (does not include the cost of the simplate device) • Bloeytyd (sluit nie die koste van simplateapparaat in nie)	6.94	63.40	4.63	42.30
3715 Buffy Layer examination • "Buffy" laag ondersoek	19.9	181.90	13.27	121.30
3717 Bone marrow cytological examination only • Beenmurg sitologiese ondersoek	19.9	181.90	13.27	121.30
3719 Bone marrow: Aspiration • Beenmurg: Aspirasie	8.4	76.80	5.6	51.20
3720 Bone marrow trephine biopsy (excluding aspiration and histological examination) • Beenmurg trefien biopsie (sluit nie aspirasie of histologiese ondersoek in nie)	32.6	298.00	21.7	198.30
3721 Bone marrow aspiration and trephine biopsy (excluding histological examination) • Beenmurg aspirasie en trefien biopsie (sluit nie histologiese ondersoek in nie)	36.8	336.40	24.5	223.90
3722 Capillary fragility: Hess • Kapillêre breekbaarheid: Hess	2.02	18.50	1.35	12.30
3723 Circulating anticoagulants • Sirkulerende antistolmiddel	5.85	53.50	3.9	35.60
3724 Coagulation factor inhibitor assay • Koagulasiefaktor-inhibeerderessias	57.56	526.10	38.37	350.70
3725 Clot retraction • Stolselretraksie	1.8	16.50	1.2	11.00
3726 Activated protein C resistance Geaktiveerde proteïen C-weerstandigheid	26	237.60	17.3	158.10
3727 Coagulation time • Stollingstyd	3.16	28.90	2.11	19.30
3728 Anti-factor Xa Activity • Anti-faktor Xa aktiwiteit	53.6	489.90	35.73	326.60
3729 Cold agglutinins • Koue agglutiniene	3.6	32.90	2.4	21.90
3730 Protein S: Functional • Proteïen S: Funksioneel	37.5	342.80	25	228.50
3731 Compatability for blood transfusion • Verenigingbaarheid vir bloedtransfusie	3.6	32.90	2.4	21.90
3733 Donath-Landsteiner (qualitative) • Donath-Landsteiner (kwalitatief)	3.6	32.90	2.4	21.90
3734 Protein C (chromogenic) • Proteïen C (chromogenies)	30.29	276.90	20.19	184.50
3739 Erythrocyte count • Eritrosietelling	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
3740 Factors V and VII: Qualitative • Faktore V en VII: Kwalitatief	7.2	65.80	4.8	43.90
3741 Coagulation factor assay: functional • stollingsfaktor-essai: funksioneel	9.45	86.40	6.3	57.60
3742 Coagulation factor assay: Immunological • Stollings faktor-essais: Immunologies	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
3743 Erythrocyte sedimentation rate • Eritrosiet-besinkingsnelheid	2.5	22.90	1.67	15.30
3744 Fibrin stabilising factor (urea test) • Fibrien-Stabiliserende faktor (ureum oplosbaarheidstoets)	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
3745 Fibrinolysin • Fibrinolisien	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
3746 Fibrin monomers • Bibrien monomere	2.7	24.70	1.8	16.50
3747 Folic acid clearance test • Foliensuur-uitsuiweringstoets	16.2	148.10	10.8	98.70
3749 Folic acid absorption test • Foliensuur-absorpsietoet	16.2	148.10	10.8	98.70
3748 Plasminogen Activator Inhibitor (PAI-I) • Plasminogeen aktivator inhibitor (PAI-I)	65.95	602.80	43.97	401.90

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
3750 Tissue Plasminogen Activator (tPA) • Weefsel plasminogeen aktivator (tPA)	67.79	619.60	45.19	413.00
3751 Osmotic fragility (screen) • Osmotiese breekbaarheid (sifting)	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
3753 Osmotic fragility (before and after incubation) • Osmotiese breekbaarheidstoets (voor en na inkubasie)	18	164.50	12	109.70
3755 Full blood count (including items 3739. 3762. 3783. 3785. 3791) • Volle bloedtellling (insluitende items 3739. 3762. 3783. 3785. 3791)	10.5	96.00	7	64.00
3756 Full cross match • Volledige kruisverenigbaarheid	7.2	65.80	4.8	43.90
3757 Coagulation factors (quantitative) • Stollingsfaktore (kwantitatief)	32.2	294.30	21.47	196.20
3758 Factor VIII related antigen • Faktor VIII verwante antigeen	60.46	552.60	40.31	368.40
3759 Coagulation factor correction study • Stollingsfaktor-korreksiestudies	11.72	107.10	7.81	71.40
3761 Factor XIII related antigen • faktor XIII verwante antigeen	61.11	558.50	40.74	372.40
3762 Haemoglobin estimation • Hemoglobienbepaling	1.8	16.50	1.2	11.00
3763 Contact activated product essay • Kontakgeaktiveerde produk-essay	16.2	148.10	10.8	98.70
3764 Grouping: A-, B- and O-antigens • Groepering: A-, B- en O-antigene	3.6	32.90	2.4	21.90
3765 Grouping: Rh antigens • Groepering: Rh antigene	3.6	32.90	2.4	21.90
3766 PIVKA • PIVKA	43.49	397.50	28.99	265.00
3767 Euglobulin lysis time • Euglobulinlissetyd	25.58	233.80	17.05	155.80
3768 Haemoglobin A (column chromatography) • Hemoglobien A (kolom)	15	137.10	10	91.40
3769 HB Electrophoresis • Hemoglobien elektroforese	26.82	245.10	17.88	163.40
3770 Haemoglobin-S (solubility test) • Hemoglobien-S (oplosbaarheidstoets)	3.6	32.90	2.4	21.90
3778 Haemoglobin electrophoresis • Hemoglobien-elektroferese	9.45	86.40	6.3	57.60
3773 Ham's acidified serum test • Ham se aangesuurde serumtoets	8	73.10	5.3	48.40
3775 Heinz bodies • Heinz-liggaampies	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
3776 Haemosiderin in urinary sediment • Haemosiderien in uriensediment	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
3777 Heparin estimation • Heparienbepaling	24.39	222.90	16.26	148.60
3779 Heparin-protamine titration • Heparien-protamientitrasie	7.2	65.80	4.8	43.90
3781 Heparin tolerance • Heparien toleransie	7.2	65.80	4.8	43.90
3783 Leucocyte differential count • Leukosiet differensiële telling	6.2	56.70	4.15	37.90
3785 Leucocytes: total count • Leukosiet: totale telling	1.8	16.50	1.2	11.00
3786 QBC malaria concentration and fluorescent staining • QBC malaria konsentraat en fluoressensie kleuring	25	228.50	16.66	152.30
3787 LE-cells • LE-selle	8.3	75.90	5.55	50.70
3788 Nitro blue tetrazolium leucocyte function • Nitro-blou tetrazolium-leukosiefunksielfunksie	12.6	115.20	8.4	76.80
3789 Neutrophil alkaline phosphatase • Neutrofiel alkaliese fosfatas	28	255.90	18.7	170.90
3791 Packed cell volume: Haematocrit • Gepakte selvolume: Hematokrit	1.8	16.50	1.2	11.00
3792 Plasmodium falciparum: Monoclonal immunological identification • Plasmodium falciparum: Monoklonaal immunologiese identifikasie	9	82.30	6	54.80
3793 Plasma haemoglobin • Plasma-hemoglobien	6.75	61.70	4.5	41.10
3794 Platelet Sensitivities • plaatjie sensitiviteit	18.64	170.40	12.43	113.60
3795 Platelet aggregation per aggregant • Plaatjieklopping per klomp	12.14	111.00	8.09	73.90
3796 Platelet antibodies: agglutination • Plaatjie-antiliggame: agglutinasie	5.4	49.40	3.6	32.90
3797 Platelet count • Plaatjetelling	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
3798 Platelet antibodies: Coombs' consumption • Plaatjie-antiliggame: Coombsverbruiktoets	7.2	65.80	4.8	43.90
3799 Platelet adhesiveness • Plaatjieklewerigheid	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
3801 Prothrombin consumption • Protrombienvverbruik	5.85	53.50	3.9	35.60
3803 Prothrombin determination (two stages) • Protrombienbepaling (twee stadia)	5.85	53.50	3.9	35.60
3805 Prothrombin index • Protrombienindeks	6	54.80	4	36.60
3806 Therapeutic drug level: Dosage • Geneesmiddelvlak: Doserling	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
3807 Reclassification time • Herklassifiseringstyd	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
3809 Reticulocyte count • Retikulosietelling	3	27.40	2	18.30
3811 Sickling test • Sekelseltoets	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
3814 Sucrose lysis test for PNH • Sukrose-lisetoets vir PNH	3.6	32.90	2.4	21.90
3815 Stryppen or reptilase time: each • Stryppen- of reptilase-tyd: elk	19.7	180.10	13.13	120.00
3816 T and B-cells EAC markers (per marker) T en B-selle EAC-merkers (per merker)	20.25	185.10	13.5	123.40
3817 Thromboplastin generation • Tromboplastien-generasie	13.05	119.30	9	82.30
3819 Thromboplastin inhibition • Tromboplastien-inhibisie	16.2	148.10	10.8	98.70
3820 Thrombo-Elastogram • Trombo-Elastogram	26	237.60	17.33	158.40
3821 Viscosity: whole blood or plasma • Viskositeit: heel bloed of plasma	3.6	32.90	2.4	21.90
3825 Fibrinogen titre • Fibrinogeen-titer	3.6	32.90	2.4	21.90
3827 Fibrindex test • Fibrindex toets	3.6	32.90	2.4	21.90
3829 Glucose 6-phosphate-dehydrogenase: Qualitative • Glukose 6-fosfaat-dehidrogenase: Kwalitatief	8	73.10	5.35	48.90
3830 Glucose 6-phosphate-dehydrogenase: quantitative • Glukose 6-fosfaat-dehidrogenase: kwantitatief	16	146.20	10.7	97.80
3831 Red cell pyruvate kinase: qualitative • Rooisel piruvaat kinase: kwalitatief	8	73.10	5.35	48.90
3832 Red cell pyruvate kinase: quantitative • Rooisel piruvaat kinase: kwantitatief	16	146.20	10.7	97.80
3833 Glutathione: red cells • Glutatioon: rooiselle	8.1	74.00	5.4	49.40
3834 Red cell Rhesus phenotype • Rooisel Rhesus fenotipe	9.9	90.50	6.6	60.30
3835 Haemoglobin F in blood smear • Hemoglobien F in bloedsmeer	5.85	53.50	3.9	35.60
3837 Partial thromboplastin time • Gedeeltelike tromboplastientyd	5.85	53.50	3.9	35.60
3839 Plasminogen assay • Plasminogeen-essai	12.6	115.20	8.4	76.80
3841 Thrombin time (screen) • Trombientyd (sifting)	7.16	65.40	4.77	43.60
3843 Thrombin time (serial) • Trombientyd (reeks)	7.65	69.90	5.1	46.60
3845 Thromboplastin generation (screen) • Tromboplastiengenerasie (sifting)	11.95	109.20	7.97	72.80
3847 Haemoglobin H • Hemoglobien H	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
3849 Fibrinolysin: diffusion plate • Fibrinolysien: diffusieplaat	5.85	53.50	3.9	35.60
3851 Fibrin degeneration products (diffusion plate) • Fibrin degenerasieprodukte (diffusieplaat)	10.35	94.60	6.9	63.10
3853 Fibrin degeneration products (latex slide) • Fibrin degenerasie produkte (latex plaatjie)	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
3854 XDP (Dimer test or equivalent latex slide test) • XDP (Dimer-toets of ekwivalente latex-plaatjetoets)	8.5	77.70	5.67	51.80
3855 Hemagglutination inhibition • Hemagglutinasie inhibisie	9.9	90.50	6.6	60.30
3858 Heparin Removal • heparin verwydering	28.88	264.00	19.25	175.90
3863 Autogenous vaccine • Outogene vaksien	12.6	115.20	8.4	76.80
3864 Entomological examination • Entomologiese ondersoek	20.7	189.20	13.8	126.10
3870 Rectal biopsy • Rektale biopsie	3.5	32.00	2.35	21.50
3879 Campylobacter in stool: fastidious culture • Campylo bacter in feces: puntenerige kweking	9.9	90.50	6.6	60.30
21.2 Microscopic examinations • Mikroskopiese ondersoeke				
3865 Parasites in blood smear • Parasiete in bloedsmeer	5.6	51.20	3.73	34.10
3866 Bilharzia: hatch test • Bilharzia: hatch toets	3	27.40	2	18.30
3867 Miscellaneous (body fluids, urine, exudate, fungi, pus, scrapings, sputum, wounds, etc.) • Diverse (liggaamsvog, urien, eksudaat, skimmels, etter, skrappings)	4.9	44.80	3.3	30.20
3868 Fungus identification • Fungus identifikasie	8.3	75.90	5.5	50.30
3869 Faeces (including parasites) • Fekalieë (parasiete ingesluit)	4.9	44.80	3.27	29.90
3871 Addis count • Addis-telling	5.85	53.50	3.9	35.60
3873 Transmission electron microscopy • Transmissie elektronmikroskopie	85	776.90	57	521.00
3874 Scanning electron microscopy • Skanderings-elektronmikroskopie	100	914.00	67	612.40
3875 Inclusion bodies • Insluitingsliggaampie	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
3878 Crystal identification polarised light microscopy • Kristal identifikasie gepolariseerde ligmikroskopie	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
3880 Antigen detection with polyclonal antibodies • Antigeen bespeuring met poliklonale antiliggam	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
3881 Mycobacteria • Mikobakterie	3	27.40	2	18.30

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
3882 Antigen detection with monoclonal antibodies • Antigeenbespeuring met monoklonale antiligggame	10.8	98.70	7.2	65.80
3883 Concentration techniques for parasites • Konsentrasie tegnieke vir parasiete	3	27.40	2	18.30
3884 Dark field, phase- or interference contrast microscopy, Nomarski or Fontana • Donkerveld, fase- of interferensie-kontrasmikroskopie, Nomarski of Fontana	6.3	57.60	4.2	38.40
3885 Cytochemical stain • Sitochemiese kleuring	5.45	49.80	3.65	33.40
21.3 Bacteriology (culture and biological examination • Bakteriologie (kweking en biologiese ondersoek)				
3886 Antibiotic MIC per organism per antibiotic • Antibiotikum MIK per organisme per antibiotikum	43.2	394.80	28.6	261.40
3887 Antibiotic susceptibility test, per organism • Antibiotikum gevoeligheidstoets per organisme	8	73.10	5.3	48.40
3889 Clostridium difficile toxin: Monoclonal immunological • Clostridium difficile toksien: Monoklonaal immunologies.	12.4	113.30	8.26	75.50
3890 Antibiotic assay of tissues and fluids • Antibiotikum-essai vir weefsels en vloeistof	13.9	127.00	9.25	84.50
3891 Blood culture: aerobic • Bloedkweking: aerobies	5.85	53.50	3.9	35.60
3892 Blood culture: anaerobic • Bloedkweking: anaerobies	5.85	53.50	3.9	35.60
3893 Bacteriological culture: miscellaneous • Bakteriologiese kweking: diverse	6.3	57.60	4.2	38.40
3894 Radiometric blood culture • Radiometriese bloedkweking	10.8	98.70	7.2	65.80
3895 Bacteriological culture: fastidious organisms • Bakteriologiese kweking: puntenerige organisme	9.9	90.50	6.6	60.30
3896 In vivo culture: bacteria • In vivo kweking: bakterie	16	146.20	10.65	97.30
3897 In vivo culture: virus • In vivo kweking: virus	16	146.20	10.65	97.30
3898 Bacterial exotoxin production (in vitro assay) • Bakteriese eksotoksien produksie (in vitro essai)	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
3899 Bacterial exotoxin production (in vivo assay) • Bakteriese eksotoksien produksie (in vivo essai)	20.7	189.20	13.8	126.10
3901 Fungal culture • Fungus-kweking	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
3903 Antibiotic level: biological fluids • Antibiotikum vlak: biologiese vog	11.7	106.90	7.8	71.30
3905 Identification of virus rickettsia • Identifikasie van virus rickettsia	20.7	189.20	13.8	126.10
3906 Identification: chlamydia • Identifikasie: chlamidia	16	146.20	10.65	97.30
3907 Culture for staphylococcus aureus • Kweking vir stafilococcus aureus	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
3908 Anaerobic culture: comprehensive • Anaerobiese kweking: omvattend	9.9	90.50	6.6	60.30
3909 Anaerobic culture: limited procedure • Anaerobiese kweking: beperkte prosedure	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
3910 Biological fluid assay: Bact Stat + % kill • Biologiese vog essai: Bact Stat + % gedood	11.25	102.80	7.5	68.60
3912 Bacteriophage typing • Bakteriofaag-tipering	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
3915 Mycobacterium culture • Mikobakterie kweking	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
3917 Mycoplasma culture: limited • Mikoplasma kweking beperk	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
3918 Mycoplasma culture: comprehensive • Mikoplasma kweking: omvattend	9.9	90.50	6.6	60.30
3919 Identification of mycobacterium • Identifikasie van mikobakterie	9.9	90.50	6.6	60.30
3920 Mycobacterium: antibiotic sensitivity • Mikobakterie: antibiotikumsensitiwiteit	9.9	90.50	6.6	60.30
3921 Antibiotic synergistic study • Ondersoek vir sinergisme van antibiotiese middels	20.7	189.20	13.8	126.10
3922 Viable cell count • Lewendeseltelling	1.35	12.30	0.9	8.20
3923 Biochemical ident of bacterium: abridged • Biochemiese ident van bakterie	3.15	28.80	2.1	19.20
3924 Biochemical ident of bacterium: extended • Biologiese ident van bakterie: omvattend	12.5	114.30	8.33	76.10
3925 Serological ident of bacterium: abridged • Serologiese ident van bakterie: verkort	3.15	28.80	2.1	19.20
3926 Serological ident of bacterium: extended • Serologiese ident van bakterie: omvattend	10.2	93.20	6.8	62.20
3927 Grouping of streptococci • Streptokokkus groepering	7.3	66.70	4.85	44.30
3928 Antimicrobial substances • Antimikrobiële substansies	3.8	34.70	2.5	22.90

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
3929 Radiometric mycobacterium identification • Radiometriese mikobakterie identifikasie	14	128.00	9.3	85.00
3930 Radiometric mycobacterium antibiotic sensitivity • Radiometriese mikobakterie antibiotiese sensitiviteit	25	228.50	16.7	152.60
21.4 Serology • Serologie				
3933 IgE: Total; EMIT or ELISA • IgE: Totaal; EMIT of ELISA	11.7	106.90	7.8	71.30
3934 Auto antibodies by labelled antibodies • Auto-antiliggame deur gemerkte	16	146.20	10.65	97.30
3938 Precipitation test per antigen • Presipitasie toets per antigeen	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
3939 Agglutination test per antigen • Agglutinasietoets per antigeen	5.5	50.30	3.67	33.50
3940 Haemagglutination test per antigen • Haemagglutinasietoets per antigeen	9.9	90.50	6.6	60.30
3941 Modified Coombs' test for brucellosis • Gewysigde Coombs-toets vir brucellose	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
3943 Antibody titer to bacterial exotoxin • Antiligaam titer teen bakteriese eksotoksien	3.6	32.90	2.4	21.90
3944 IgE: Specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag • IgE: spesifieke antiligaam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	12.4	113.30	8.27	75.60
3945 Complement fixation test • Komplementbindingstoets	5.85	53.50	3.9	35.60
3946 IgM: Specific antibody titer: ELISA or EMIT: per Ag • IgM: Spesifieke antiligaam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	14.05	128.40	9.37	85.60
3947 C-reactive protein • C-reaktiewe proteïen	3.6	32.90	2.4	21.90
3948 IgG: Specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag • IgG: Spesifieke antiligaam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	12.95	118.40	8.63	78.90
3949 Qualitative Kahn, VDRL or other flocculation • Kwalitatiewe Kahn, VDRL of ander flokulasie	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
3950 Neutrophil phagocytosis • Neutrofil-fagositose	25.2	230.30	16.8	153.60
3951 Quantitative Kahn, VDRL or other flocculation • Kwantitatiewe Kahn, VDRL of ander flokkulasie	3.6	32.90	2.4	21.90
3952 Neutrophil chemotaxis • Neutrofil-chemotakse	67.95	621.10	45.3	414.00
3953 Tube agglutination test • Buise agglutinasietoets	4.15	37.90	2.76	25.20
3954 Neutrophil killing ability • Neutrofilododingsvermoë	36	329.00	24	219.40
3955 Paul Bunnell: presumptive • Paul Bunnell: vermoedelik	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
3956 Infectious Mononucleosis latex slide test (Monospot or equivalent) • Infektiewe Mononukleose latex-plaatjietoets (Monospot of ekwivalent)	8.5	77.70	5.67	51.80
3957 Paul Bunnell: Absorption • Paul Bunnell: Absorpsie	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
4063 Fructosamine • Fruktosamine	7.2	65.80	4.8	43.90
4138 CK-MB: immunoinhibition/precipitation • CK-MB: immunoinhibisie / presipitasie	10.8	98.70	7.2	65.80
4154 Myoglobin quantitative: monodonal immunological • Mioglobien kwantitatief: monoklonaal immunologies	12.4	113.30	8.27	75.60
4272 Porphobilinogen qualitative screen: urine • Porfobilinoëen kwalitatiewe sifting: urien	5	45.70	3.33	30.40
4273 Porphobilinogen/ALA: quantitative each • Porfobilinoëen/ALS kwantitatief elk	15	137.10	10	91.40
4458 Micro-albuminuria: radio-isotope method • Mikro-albuminurie: radio-isotoop	12.42	113.50	8.3	75.90
4459 Acetyl choline receptor antibody • Asetielcholien reseptor antiligaam	158.12	1,445.20	105.41	963.40
4463 C6 complement functional assay • C6 komplement funksionele bepaling	45	411.30	30	274.20
4466 Beta-2-microglobulin • Beta-2-mikroglobulien	12.42	113.50	8.3	75.90
4479 Vitamin B12-absorption: Shilling test • Vitamien B12-absorpsie: Shillingtoets	11.7	106.90	7.8	71.30
4480 Serotonin • Serotonien	18.75	171.40	12.5	114.30
4481 Thyroxine (T4) • Tiroksien (T4)	12.42	113.50	8.28	75.70
4482 Free thyroxine (FT4) • Vry tiroksien (FT4)	17.48	159.80	11.65	106.50
4483 T3-resin uptake • T3-hars opname	8.1	74.00	5.4	49.40
4485 Insulin • Insulien	12.42	113.50	8.28	75.70
4489 Unsaturated vitamin B12 binding capacity • Onversadigde vitamien B12 bindingskapasiteit	12.6	115.20	8.4	76.80
4491 Vitamin B12 • Vitamien B12	12.42	113.50	8.28	75.70
4493 Drug concentration: quantitative • Middelkonsentrasie: kwantitatief	12.42	113.50	8.28	75.70
4497 Carbohydrate deficient transferrin • Koolwaterstof-gebreklike transferrien	29.06	265.60	19.37	177.00

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practitioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
4499 Cortisol • Kortisol	12.42	113.50	8.28	75.70
4500 DHEA sulphate • DHEA-sulfaat	12.42	113.50	8.28	75.70
4507 Thyrotropin (TSH) • Tirotropien (TSH)	19.6	179.10	13.07	119.50
4509 Free tri-iodothyronine (FT3) • Vry trijodotironien (FT3)	17.48	159.80	11.65	106.50
4510 Total tri-iodothyronine (T3) • Totale trijodotironien (T3)	12.42	113.50	8.28	75.70
4511 Renin activity • Renien aktiwiteit	18.9	172.70	12.6	115.20
4516 Folitropin (FSH) • Folitropien (FSH)	12.42	113.50	8.28	75.70
4517 Lutropin (LH) • Lutropien (LH)	12.42	113.50	8.28	75.70
4522 Alpha-Feto protein • Alfa-fetoproteïen	12.42	113.50	8.28	75.70
4523 ACTH • AKTH	21.74	196.70	14.49	132.40
4527 Gastrin • Gastrien	12.42	113.50	8.28	75.70
4528 Ferritin • Ferritien	12.42	113.50	8.28	75.70
4530 Antiplatelet antibodies • Antiplatelet antiliggamme	15.3	139.80	10.2	93.20
4531 Hepatitis: per antigen or antibody • Hepatitis: per antigeen of antiliggam	14.49	132.40	9.66	88.30
4532 Transcobalamine • Transkobalamien	12.42	113.50	8.28	75.70
4533 Folic acid • Foliensuur	12.42	113.50	8.28	75.70
4535 Unsaturated iron binding capacity • Onversadigde ysterbindingsvermoë	12.42	113.50	8.28	75.70
4536 Erythrocyte folate • Rooisel folaat	17.48	159.80	11.65	106.50
4537 Prolactin • Prolaktien	12.42	113.50	8.28	75.70
4564 Performance of fine-needle aspiration for cytology • Uitvoer van fynnaald aspirasie vir sitologie	15	137.10		
4601 Panel typing: Antibody detection: Class I • Paneeltipering: Antiliggam opsporing: Klas I	36	329.00	24	219.40
4602 Panel typing: Antibody detection: Class II • Paneeltipering: Antiliggam opsporing: Klas II	44	402.20	29.3	267.80
4607 Crossmatching T-cells (per tray) • Kruispassing T-selle (per blad)	18	164.50	12	109.70
4608 Crossmatching B-cells • Kruispassing B-selle	38	347.30	25.3	231.20
4609 Crossmatching T- & B-cells • Kruispassing T- & B-selle	48	438.70	32	292.50
4610 Helicobacter pylori stool antigen test • Helikobakter pylori stoelgang antigeen	103.17	943.00	68.78	628.60
3959 Rose Waaler Agglutination test • Rose Waaler agglutinasietoet.	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
3961 Slide agglutination test • Voorwerpglas-agglutinasietoets	2.63	24.00	1.75	16.00
3962 Rebut skin window • Rebut-huidvenster	5.4	49.40	3.6	32.90
3963 Serum complement level: each component • Serum komplement vlak: per	3.15	28.80	2.1	19.20
3964 Stimulated NBT test • Gestimuleerde NBT toets	6.3	57.60	4.2	38.40
3967 Auto-antibody: Sensitised erythrocytes • Outo-antiliggam: Gesensitiseerde	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
3969 Western blot technique • Western blad tegniek	74	676.40	49	447.90
3970 Epstein-Barr virus antibody titer • Epstein-Barr virus antiliggam titer	6.75	61.70	4.5	41.10
3971 Immuno-diffusion test: per antigen • Immuno-diffusie toets: per antigeen	3.15	28.80	2.1	19.20
3973 Immuno electrophoresis: per immune serum • Immuno-elektroforese: per	9.45	86.40	6.3	57.60
3975 Indirect immuno-fluorescence test (Bacterial, viral, parasitic) • Indirekte immuno	12	109.70	8	73.10
fluoresensietoets (Bakterieel, viraal, parasitêr)				
3976 LIF or MIF production: per stimulant • LIF of MIF-produksie: per stimulant	78.7	719.30	52.5	479.90
3977 Counter immuno-electrophoresis • Kontra immuno-elektroferese	6.75	61.70	4.5	41.10
3978 Lymphocyte transformation • Limfosien-transformasie	51.7	472.50	34.5	315.30
21.5 Skin test • Huidtoetse:				
For skin-prick allergy tests, please refer to items 0218 to 0221 in the Integumentary				
21.6 Biochemical tests: Blood • Biochemiese toetse: Bloed				
3991 Abnormal pigments: qualitative • Abnormale pigmente: kwalitatief	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
3993 Abnormal pigments: quantitative • Abnormale pigmente: kwantitatief	9	82.30	6	54.80
3995 Acid phosphatase • Suurfosfatase	5.18	47.30	3.45	31.50
3997 Acid phosphatase fractionation • Suurfosfatase fraksionasie	1.8	16.50	1.2	11.00

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
3998 Amino acids: Quantitative (Post derivatisation HPLC) • Aminosure: Kwantitatief (Post derivatisering HDVC)	78.12	714.00	52.08	476.00
3999 Albumin • Albumien	4.8	43.90	3.2	29.20
4000 Alcohol • Alkohol	12.4	113.30	8.27	75.60
4001 Alkaline phosphatase • Alkaliese fosfatase	5.18	47.30	3.45	31.50
4002 Alkaline Phosphatase-iso-enzymes • Alkaliese fosfatase-iso-ensieme	11.7	106.90	7.8	71.30
4003 Ammonia: enzymatic • Ammoniak: ensiematies	7.71	70.50	5.14	47.00
4004 Ammonia: monitor • Ammoniak: monitor	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
4005 Alpha-antitrypsin • Alfa-antitripsien	7.2	65.80	4.8	43.90
4006 Amylase • Amilase	5.18	47.30	3.45	31.50
4007 Arsenic in blood, hair or nails • Arseen in bloed, hare of naels	36.25	331.30	24.17	220.90
4009 Bilirubin: total • Bilirubien: totaal	4.77	43.60	3.18	29.10
4010 Bilirubin: conjugated • Bilirubien: gekonjugeerd	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4014 Cadmium: atomic absorp • Kadmium: atoomabsorpsies	18.12	165.60	12.08	110.40
4016 Calcium: Ionized / Kalsium: Geïoniseerd	6.75	61.70	4.5	41.10
4017 Calcium: spectrophotometric • Kalsium spektrofotometrie	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4018 Calcium: atomic absorption • Kalsium: atoomabsorpsie	7.25	66.30	4.83	44.10
4019 Carotene • Karoteen	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
4023 Chloride • Chloried	2.59	23.70	1.73	15.80
4029 Cholinesterase: serum or erythrocyte: each • Cholinesterase: serum of rooisel: elk	7.48	68.40	4.99	45.60
4030 Cholinesterase phenotype (Dibucaine or fluoride each) • Cholinesterase fenotipe (Dibucaine of fluoried elk)	9	82.30	6	54.80
4031 Total CO ₂ • Totale CO ₂	5.18	47.30	3.45	31.50
4032 Creatinine • Kreatinien	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4040 Homocysteine (random) • Homosistein (lukraak)	15.3	139.80	10.2	93.20
4041 Homocysteine (after Methionine load) • Homosistein (na Metionien-lading)	18.1	165.40	12.06	110.20
4042 D-Xylose absorption test: two hours • D-Xylose absorpsietoets twee uur	13.15	120.20	8.75	80.00
4045 Fibrinogen: quantitative • Fibrinogeen: kwantitatief	3.6	32.90	2.4	21.90
4047 Hollander test • Hollander se toets	24.75	226.20	16.5	150.80
4049 Glucose tolerance test (2 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (2 monsters)	8.97	82.00	5.98	54.70
4050 Glucose strip-test with photometric reading • Glukose strokietoets met fotometriese lesing	1.8	16.50	1.2	11.00
4051 Galactose • Galaktose	11.25	102.80	7.5	68.60
4052 Glucose tolerance test (3 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (3 monsters)	13.17	120.40	8.78	80.20
4053 Glucose tolerance test (4 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (4 monsters)	17.37	158.80	11.58	105.80
4057 Glucose Quantitative • Glukose Kwantitatief	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4061 Glucose tolerance test (5 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (5 monsters)	21.56	197.10	14.37	131.30
4064 Glycated haemoglobin: chromatography • Geglikosileerde hemoglobien: chromatografie	7.2	65.80	4.8	43.90
4067 Lithium: flame ionisation • Litium: vlam ionisasie	5.18	47.30	3.45	31.50
4068 Lithium: atomic absorption • Litium: atoomabsorpsie:	7.48	68.40	4.99	45.60
4071 Iron • Yster	6.75	61.70	4.5	41.10
4073 Iron-binding capacity • Ysterbindingsvermoë	7.65	69.90	5.1	46.60
4075 Blood gases: Panel 1: Astrup/pO ₂ • Bloedgasse: Paneel 1: Astrup/pO ₂	22	201.10	14.67	134.10
4076 Blood gases: Panel 2: Panel 1 (4075) & ancillary tests • Bloedgasse: Paneel 2: Paneel 1 (4075) & bykomende toetse	34	310.80	22.67	207.20
4078 Oximetry analysis: MetHbCOHbO ₂ HbR= HbSulfHb • Oksimetriele analise: MetHbCOHbO ₂ HbR=HbSulfHb	6.75	61.70	4.5	41.10
4079 Ketones in plasma: qualitative • Ketone in plasma: kwalitatief	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
4081 Drug level-biological fluid: Quantitative • Middel vlak-biologiese vog: kwantitatief	10.8	98.70	7.2	65.80
4085 Lipase • Lipase	5.18	47.30	3.45	31.50
4091 Lipoprotein electrophoresis • Lipoproteïen-elektroferese	9	82.30	6	54.80
4093 Osmolality: serum or urine • Osmolaliteit: serum of urien	6.75	61.70	4.5	41.10

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
4094 Magnesium: spectrophotometric • Magnesium: spektrofotometries	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4095 Magnesium: atomic absorption • Magnesium: atoomabsorpsie	7.25	66.30	4.83	44.10
4096 Mercury: atom absorption • Kwik: atoomabsorpsie	18.12	165.60	12.08	110.40
4097 Copper: spectrophotometric • Koper: spektrofotometries	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4098 Copper: atomic absorption • Koper: atoomabsorpsie	18.12	165.60	12.08	110.40
4105 Protein electrophoresis • Proteïen-elektroferese	9	82.30	6	54.80
4106 IgG sub-class 1.2. 3 or 4: Per sub-class • IgG subklas 1.2. 3 of 4: Per subklas	20	182.80	13.2	120.60
4109 Phosphate • Fosfaat	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4111 Phospholipids • Fosfolipiede	3.15	28.80	2.1	19.20
4113 Potassium • Kalium	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4114 Sodium • Natrium	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4117 Protein: total • Proteïen: totaal	3.11	28.40	2.07	18.90
4121 pH. pCO ₂ or pO ₂ each • pH. pCO ₂ of pO ₂ : elk	6.75	61.70	4.5	41.10
4123 Pyruvic acid • Pirodruivesuur	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
4125 Salicylates • Salisilate	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
4126 Secretin-pancreozymin responds • Sekretien-pankreasimien-respons	26.1	238.60	17.4	159.00
4127 Caeruloplasmin • Seruloplasmin	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
4128 Phenylalanine: Quantitative Fenielalanien: kwantitatief	11.25	102.80	7.5	68.60
4129 Glutamate dehydrogenase (GDH) • Glutamaat dehidrogenase (GDH)	5.4	49.40	3.6	32.90
4130 Aspartate amino transferase (AST) • Aspartaat amino transferase (AST)	5.4	49.40	3.6	32.90
4131 Alanine amino transferase (ALT) • Alanien amino transferase (ALT)	5.4	49.40	3.6	32.90
4132 Creatine kinase (CK) • Kreatien kinase (CK)	5.4	49.40	3.6	32.90
4133 Lactate dehydrogenase (LD) • Laktaat dehidrogenase (LD)	5.4	49.40	3.6	32.90
4134 Gamma glutamyl transferase (GGT) • Gamma glutamiel transferase (GGT)	5.4	49.40	3.6	32.90
4135 Aldolase • Aldolase	5.4	49.40	3.6	32.90
4136 Angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) • Anglotensien omskakelingsensiem (ACE)	9	82.30	6	54.80
4137 Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme • Laktaat dehidrogenase isoensiem	10.8	98.70	7.2	65.80
4139 Adenosine deaminase • Adenosien deaminase	5.4	49.40	3.6	32.90
4142 Red cell enzymes: each • Rooiselsensiem: elk	7.8	71.30	5.2	47.50
4143 Serum/plasma enzymes: each • Serum/plasma ensiame: elk	5.4	49.40	3.6	32.90
4144 Transferrin • Transferrien	11.7	106.90	7.8	71.30
4145 Lead: spectrophotometric • Lood: spektrofotometries	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
4146 Lead: atomic absorption • Lood: atoomabsorpsie	15	137.10	10	91.40
4151 Urea • Ureum	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4154 Myoglobin quantitative: Monoclonal immunological • Mioglobien kwantitatief: Monoklonaal immunologies	12.4	113.30	8.27	75.60
4155 Uric acid • Uriensuur	3.78	34.50	2.52	23.00
4157 Vitamin A-saturation test • Vitamien A-versadigingstoets	15.3	139.80	10.2	93.20
4158 Vitamin E (tocopherol) • Vitamien E (tokoferol)	3.6	32.90	2.4	21.90
4159 Vitamin A • Vitamien A	6.3	57.60	4.2	38.40
4160 Vitamin C (ascorbic acid) • Vitamin C (askorbiensuur)	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
4171 Sodium + potassium + chloride + CO ₂ + urea • Natrium + kalium + chloried + CO ₂ + ureum	15.84	144.80	10.56	96.50
4172 ELIZA or EMIT technique (drug assay) • ELIZA of EMIT tegniek (geneesmiddel)	12.42	113.50	8.28	75.70
4181 Quant protein estimation: Mancini method • Kwant proteïen bepaling: Mancini metode	7.76	70.90	5.17	47.30
4182 Quant protein estimation: nephelometer • Kwant proteïen bepaling: nefelometer	8.28	75.70	5.52	50.50
4183 Quant protein estimation: labelled antibody • Kwant proteïen bepaling: gemerkte antiliggam	12.42	113.50	8.28	75.70
4185 Lactose • Laktose	10.8	98.70	7.2	65.80
4187 Zinc: atomic absorption • Sink: atoomabsorpsie	18.12	165.60	12.08	110.40

21.7 Biochemical tests: Urine • Biochemiese toets: uriene

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practitioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
4188 Urine dipstick, per stick (irrespective of the number of tests on stick) • Urien doopstrok, per strok (ongegag die aantal toetse op die strok)	1.5	13.70	1	9.10
4189 Abnormal pigments • Abnormale pigmente	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
4193 Alkapton test: homogentisic acid • Alkapton toets: homogentisien-suur	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
4194 Amino acids: quantitative (Post derivatisation HPLC) • Aminosure: kwantitatief (Post derivatisering HDVC)	78.12	714.00	52.08	476.00
4195 Amino laevulinic acid • Aminolevulien-suur	18	164.50	12	109.70
4197 Amylase • Amilase	5.18	47.30	3.45	31.50
4199 Ascorbic acid • Askorbiensuur	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
4201 Bence-Jones protein • Bence-Jones proteïen	2.7	24.70	1.8	16.50
4202 Bence-Jones protein: Bradshaw's test • Bence-Jones proteïen: Bradshaw's toets	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
4203 Phenol • Fenol	3.6	32.90	2.4	21.90
4204 Calcium: atomic absorption • Kalsium: atoomabsorpsie	7.25	66.30	4.83	44.10
4205 Calcium: spectrophotometric • Kalsium: spektrofotometries	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4206 Calcium: absorption and excretion studies • Kalsium: absorpsie en ekskresie	25	228.50	16.7	152.60
4207 Catecholamines fluorimetric screen test • Katekolamien, fluorimetries	11.25	102.80	7.5	68.60
4208 Lead: spectrophotometric • Lood: spektrofotometries	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
4209 Lead: atomic absorption • Lood: atoom absorpsie	15	137.10	10	91.40
4211 Bile pigments: qualitative • Galpigmente: kwalitatief	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
4213 Protein: quantitative • Proteïen: kwantitatief	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
4214 Mercury • Kwik	7.25	66.30	4.83	44.10
4216 Mucopolysaccharides: qualitative • Mukopolisakkariede: kwalitatief	3.6	32.90	2.4	21.90
4217 Oxalate/Citrate: enzymatic each • Oksalaat/Sitraat: ensiematies elk	9.38	85.70	6.25	57.10
4218 Glucose: quantitative • Glukose: kwantitatief	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
4219 Steroids: chromatography (each) • Steroïede: chromatografie (elk)	7.2	65.80	4.8	43.90
4221 Creatinine • Kreatinien	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4223 Creatinine clearance • Kreatinien-opruiming	7.65	69.90	5.1	46.60
4225 Xylose • Xilose	3.15	28.80	2.1	19.20
4227 Electrophoreses: qualitative • Elektroforese: kwalitatief	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
4229 Uric acid clearance • uriensuuropruiming	7.65	69.90	5.1	46.60
4237 5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: screen • 5-Hidroksie-indolasynsuur: siftingstoets	2.7	24.70	1.8	16.50
4239 5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: quantitative • 5-Hidroksie-indolasynsuur: kwantitatief	6.75	61.70	4.5	41.10
4241 Indican or indole: qualitative • Indikan of indool: kwalitatief	3.15	28.80	2.1	19.20
4245 Vitamin A-screen test • Vitamien A-siftingstoets	5.4	49.40	3.6	32.90
4247 Ketones: excluding dip-stick method • Ketone: dompelstrokiemetode uitgesluit	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
4248 Reducing substances • Reduserende stowwe	1.8	16.50	1.2	11.00
4249 Melanogen (melanin) • Melanogeen (melanien)	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
4251 Metanephries: column chromatography • metanefriene: kolom chromatografie	22.05	201.50	14.7	134.40
4253 Aromatic amines (gaschromatography/mass spectrophotometry) • Aromatiese amien (gaschromatografie / massaspektrofotometrie)	27	246.80	18	164.50
4254 Nitrosonaphthol test for tyrosine • Nitrosonaftoltoets vir tirosien	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
4263 pH: Excluding dip-stick method • pH: Dompelstrokiemetode uitgeslote	0.9	8.20	0.6	5.50
4265 Thin layer chromatography: one way • Dunlaag chromatografie: enkelrigting	6.75	61.70	4.5	41.10
4266 Thin layer chromatography: two way • Dunlaag chromatografie: tweerigting	11.25	102.80	7.5	68.60
4267 Total organic matter screen: Infrared • Totale organiese materiaal sifting: Infrarooi	31.25	285.60	20.83	190.40
4268 Organic acids: quantitative: GCMS • Organiese sure: kwantitatief: GCMS	109.38	999.70	72.92	666.50
4269 Phenylpyruvic acid: ferric chloride • Fenielpiroduiwesuur: ferrichloried	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
4271 Phosphate excretion index • Fosfaat uitskeidings indeks	22.05	201.50	14.7	134.40
4283 Magnesium: spectrophotometric • Magnesium: spektrofotometries	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4284 Magnesium: atomic absorption • Magnesium: atoomabsorpsie	7.25	66.30	4.83	44.10
4285 Identification of carbohydrate • Identifikasie van koolhidrate	7.65	69.90	5.1	46.60

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practitioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
4287 Identification of drug: qualitative • Identifikasie van geneesmiddel: kwalitatief	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
4288 Identification of drug: quantitative • Identifikasie van geneesmiddel: kwantitatief	10.8	98.70	7.2	65.80
4293 Urea clearance • Ureum opruiming	5.4	49.40	3.6	32.90
4297 Copper: spectrophotometric • Koper: spektrofotometries	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4298 Copper: Atomic absorption • Koper: atoomabsorpsie	18.12	165.60	12.08	110.40
4299 Indoles: quantitative • Indole: kwantitatief	6.75	61.70	4.5	41.10
4300 Indican or Indole: Qualitative • Indikan of Indool: Kwalitatief	3.15	28.80	2.1	19.20
4301 Chloride • Chloried	2.59	23.70	1.73	15.80
4307 Ammonium chloride loading test • Ammoniumchloried-ladingstoets	22.05	201.50	14.7	134.40
4309 Urobilinogen: quantitative • Urobilinoëen: kwantitatief	6.75	61.70	4.5	41.10
4313 Phosphate • Fosfaat	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4315 Potassium • Kalium	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4316 Sodium • Natrium	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4319 Urea • Ureum	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4321 Uric acid • Uriensuur	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4322 Fluoride • Fluoried	5.18	47.30	3.45	31.50
4323 Total protein and protein electrophoreses • Totale proteïen en	11.25	102.80	7.5	68.60
4325 VMA: quantitative • VMA: kwantitatief	11.25	102.80	7.5	68.60
4327 Immunofixation: Total Protein IgG IgA = IgM Kappa Lambda • Immunofiksasie: Totale protein IgG IgA = IgM Kappa Lambda	46.88	428.50	31.25	285.60
4335 Cystine: quantitative • Sistien: kwantitatief	12.6	115.20	8.4	76.80
4336 Dinitrophenol hydrazine test: ketoacids • Dinitrofenol-hidrasientoets vir ketosure	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
4337 Hydroxyproline: quantitative • Hidroksieprolien: kwantitatief	18.9	172.70	12.6	115.20
4338 Hydroxyproline: qualitative • Hidroksieprolien: kwalitatief	6.75	61.70	4.5	41.10
21.8 Biochemical tests: Faeces • Biochemiese toetse: Fekalies				
4339 Chloride • Chloried	2.59	23.70	1.73	15.80
4343 Fat: qualitative • Vet: kwalitatief	3.15	28.80	2.1	19.20
4345 Fat: quantitative • Vet: kwantitatief	22.05	201.50	14.7	134.40
4347 pH • pH	0.9	8.20	0.6	5.50
4351 Occult blood: chemical test • Okkulte bloed: chemiese toets	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
4352 Occult blood (monoclonal antibodies) • Okkulte bloed (monoklonale antiligggame)	10	91.40	6.67	61.00
4357 Potassium • Kalium	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4358 Sodium • Natrium	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4361 Stercobilin • Sterkobilien	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
4363 Stercobilinogen: quantitative • Sterkobilinoëen: kwantitatief	6.75	61.70	4.5	41.10
4365 Tryptic activity • Triptiese aktiwiteit	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
21.9 Biochemical tests: Miscellaneous • Biochemiese toetse: Diverse				
4371 Amylase in exudate • Amilase in eksudaat	5.18	47.30	3.45	31.50
4374 Trace metals in biological fluid: Atomic absorption • Spoorelemente in biologiese vog: atoomabsorpsie	18.13	165.70	12.08	110.40
4375 Calcium in fluid: Spectrophotometric • Kalsium in vog: Spektrofotometries	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4376 Calcium in fluid: Atomic absorption • Kalsium in vog: Atoomabsorpsie	7.25	66.30	4.83	44.10
4388 Gastric contents: Maximal stimulation • Maaginhoud: Maksimum stimulasietoets	27	246.80	18	164.50
4389 Gastric fluid: Total acid • Maagsap: Totale suur	2.25	20.60	1.5	13.70
4391 Renal calculus: Chemistry • Niersteen: Chemiese ontleding	5.4	49.40	3.6	32.90
4392 Renal calculus: Crystallography • Niersteen: Kristallografie	16.25	148.50	10.8	98.70
4393 Saliva: Potassium • Speeksel: Kalium	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4394 Saliva: Sodium • Speeksel: Natrium	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4395 Sweat: Sodium • Sweet: Natrium	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4396 Sweat: Potassium • Sweet: Kalium	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4397 Sweat: Chloride • Sweet: Chloried	2.59	23.70	1.73	15.80

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practitioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
4399 Sweat collection by iontophoresis • Sweetversameling deur iontofores	4.5	41.10	3	27.40
4400 Triptophane loading test • Triptofaanladingstoets	22.05	201.50	14.7	134.40
21.10 Cerebrospinal fluid • Serebro spinale vog				
4401 Cell count • Seltelling	3.45	31.50	2.3	21.00
4407 Cell count, protein, glucose and chloride • Seltelling, proteïen, glukose en chloried	7.65	69.90	5.1	46.60
4409 Chloride • Chloried	2.59	23.70	1.73	15.80
4415 Potassium • Kalium	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4416 Sodium • Natrium	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4417 Protein: Qualitative • Proteïen: Kwalitatief	0.9	8.20	0.6	5.50
4419 Protein: Quantitative • Proteïen: Kwantitatief	3.11	28.40	2.07	18.90
4421 Glucose • Glukose	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4423 Urea • Ureum	3.62	33.10	2.41	22.00
4425 Protein electrophoresis • Proteïenelektroforese	12.6	115.20	8.4	76.80
21.12 Isotopes • Isotope				
4528 Ferritin • Ferritien	12.42	113.50	8.28	75.70
21.13 After hour service and travelling fees (applicable to pathologists only) • Buite normale werksure en reisgelde (slegs van toepassing op patoloë) + Miscellaneous/Diverse				
4544 Attendance in theatre • Teenwoordigheid in teater	27	246.80	-	-
4547 After hour service: (Monday to Friday) 17:00 to 07:00, Saturday 13:00 to Monday 07:00 and public holidays • Diens buite normale werkure (Maandag tot Vrydag) 17:00 tot 07:00, Saterdag 13:00 tot Maandag 07:00 en openbare vakansiedae	Tariff / Tarief + 50%	Tariff / Tarief + 50%	-	-
4548 Minimum fee during normal hours • Minimum tarief gedurende normale ure	3	27.40	-	-
4549 Minimum fee for after hour service • Minimumgelde vir diens buite normale werk-	6.3	57.60	-	-
4551 Fees not detailed in the above Pathology Schedule (section 21) are obtainable from the National Pathology Group of the MASA, and will be based on the fee for a comparable service in the Tariff of fees • Gelde vir dienste nie vermeld in die voorafgaande Patologie skedule (afdeling 21), is verkrygbaar van die Nasionale Patologiegroep van die MVSA, en sal baseer word op die gelde van 'n vergelykbare diens in die Tarief	-	-	-	-
22. ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY • ANATOMIESE PATOLOGIE				
Exfoliative cytology • Eksfoliatiewe sitologie				
<i>Sputum and all body fluids • Sputum en alle liggaamsvog</i>				
4561 First unit • Eerste eenheid	13.4	120.70	8.9	80.20
4563 Each additional unit • Elke addisionele eenheid	7.8	70.30	5.2	46.90
4567 Histology per sample/specimen each • Histologie per monster, elk	20	180.20	13	117.10
4571 Histology per additional block each • Histologie per blok, elk	11.6	104.50	7.7	69.40
4575 Histology and frozen section in laboratory • Histologie en bevrore snit in laboratorium	22.7	204.50	15.1	136.10
4577 Histology and frozen section in theatre • Histologie en bevrore snit in operasiesaal	49	441.50	32.7	294.60
4578 Second and subsequent frozen sections, each • Tweede en daaropvolgende bevrore snitte, elk	20	180.20	13.4	120.70
4579 Attendance in theatre—no frozen section performed • Teenwoordigheid in teater—sonder dat bevrore snit uitgevoer is	26.3	237.00	17.5	157.70
4582 Serial step sections (including 4567) • Seriesneë (ingeslote 4567)	23.3	209.90	15.6	140.60
4584 Serial step sections per additional block each • Seriesneë, per bykomende blok	13.5	121.60	9	81.10
4587 Histology consultation • Histologie konsultasie	10.1	91.00	6.7	60.40
4589 Special stains • Spesiale kleuring	6.7	60.40	4.5	40.50
4591 Immuno-fluorescence/studies • Immuno-fluoresiën/studies	20.7	186.50	13.8	124.30
4593 Electron microscopy • Elektron-mikroskopiese ondersoek	94	846.90	63	567.60

	Pathologist/ Patoloog		Other specialists and general practioners/ Ander Spesialiste en Huisartse	
	U/E	R	U/E	R
4650 Autogenous vaccine • Outogene vaksien	8	72.10	5.33	48.00
4651 Entomological examination • Entomologiese ondersoeke	13.9	125.20	8.67	78.10
4652 Rapid automated bacterial identification per organism • geoutomatiseerde bakteriële identifikasie per organisme	15	135.20	10	90.10
4653 Rapid aotomated antibiotic susceptibility per organism • Vinnige geoutomatiseerde antibiotikum gevoeligheid per organisme	17	153.20	11.33	102.10
4654 Rapid automated MIC per organism per antibiotic • Vinnige geoutomatiseerde MIK per organisme per antibiotikum	17	153.20	11.33	102.10

IV. TRAVELLING EXPENSES • REISKOSTE REFER TO GENERAL RULE P • VERWYS NA ALGEMENE REËL P

When in cases of emergency (refer to general rule P), a doctor has to travel more than 16 kilometres in total to visit an employee, travelling costs can be charged and shall be calculated as follows • Wanneer 'n praktisyn in noodgevalle (verwys na algemene reël P), meer as 16 kilometers in totaal moet reis om 'n werknemer te besoek, kan reiskoste gehef word en word dit soos volg bereken:

Consultation, visit or surgical fee • Konsultasie, besoek of chirurgiese gelde: Plus:

- 5001 Cost of public transport and travelling time or item 5003 • Koste van openbare vervoer en reistyd of item 5003.
- 5003 R5.00 per km for each kilometre in excess of 16 kilometres total travelled in own car: 19 km total = 3 x R5.00 = R15.00 (no travelling time) • R5.00 per km vir elke kilometer verder as 16 kilometer in totaal. afgelê in eie motor: 19 km totaal = 3 x R5.00 = R15.00 (geen reistyd).
- Travelling time (Only applicable when public transport is used) • Reistyd (Slegs van toepassing wanneer van openbare vervoer gebruik gemaak word.)
- 5005 Specialist 18,00 clinical procedure units (R 158.00) per hour or part thereof • 18,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R158.00) per uur of deel daarvan vir 'n Spesialis.
- 5007 General Practitioner: 12,00 clinical procedure units (R105.40) per hour or part thereof • Huisarts: 12,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R105.40) per uur of deel daarvan.
- 5009 After hours: Specialist: 27,00 clinical procedure units (R237.10) per hour or part thereof • Na ure: Spesialis: 27,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R237.10) per uur of deel daarvan.
- 5011 After hours: General Practitioners: 18,00 clinical procedure units (R158.00) per hour or part thereof • Na ure: Huisarts: 18,00 kliniese prosedure eenhede (R158.00) per uur of deel daarvan.
- 5013 Travelling fees are not payable to medical practitioners when they travel from a distance to assist at an operation on cases referred to surgeons by them • Reisgelde is nie betaalbaar indien 'n mediese praktisyn 'n afstand reis om as assistent behulpsaam te wees by 'n operasie op 'n pasient deur homself na die chirurg verwys nie.
- 5015 Travelling expenses may be charged from the medical practitioner's residence for calls received at night or during weekends in cases where travelling fees are allowed (For distances of 8 kilometres or more from starting point) • Reiskoste kan vir reise van die mediese praktisyn se woonhuis of in antwoord op oproepe ontvang gedurende die nag of naweke geëls word. in gevalle waar reisgeld gehef mag word. (Vir afstande van 8 kilometer of verder vanaf die beginpunt).

THE UNIT VALUES FOR THE VARIOUS GROUPS AND SECTIONS AS FROM 1 JANUARIE 2002 ARE AS FOLLOWS :

EENHEIDSWAARDES TEN OPSIGTE VAN DIE VERSKEIE GROEPE EN AFDELINGS SOOS VANAF 1 JANUARIE 2002 :

	Groups and Sections / Groepe en Afdelings	Unit Value / Eenheidswaarde
1.	Consultation Services / Konsultasiedienste	R 8.78
2.	Clinical procedure / Kliniese prosedure	R 8.87
3.	Anaesthetics / Narkose	R 41.02
4.	Radiology / Radiologie	R 9.18
5.	Radiation Oncology / Stralingsonkologie	R 9.66
6.	Ultrasound / Ultraklank	R 8.67
7.	Computed Tomography / Rekenaartomografie	R 8.83
8.	Clinical Pathology / Kliniese Patologie	R 9.14
9.	Anatomical Pathology / Anatomiese Patologie	R 9.01

Note : The Unit value and amounts published in the Gazette is **VAT Exclusive**.

Neem kennis : Die Eenheidswaarde en bedrae gepubliseer in die Staatskoerant is **BTW Uitgesluit**.

Dog ate your Gazette? ... read it online



www.SA Gazettes.co.za
.....

A new information Portal keeping you up to date with news, legislation, the Parliamentary programme and which is the largest pool of SA Gazette information available on the Web.

- Easily accessible through the www!
 - Government Gazettes - from January 1994
 - Compilations of all Indexes pertaining to the past week's Government Gazettes
 - All Provincial Gazettes - from September 1995
 - Parliamentary Bills - as of January 1999
- Available in full-text, with keyword searching
- Sabinet Online scans, formats, edits and organize information for you. Diagrams and forms included as images.
- No stacks of printed gazettes - all on computer. Think of the storage space you save.
- Offer Bill Tracker - complementing the SA Gazettes products.

For easy electronic access to full-text gazette info, subscribe to the SA Gazettes from Sabinet Online. Please visit us at www.sagazettes.co.za





*Looking for back copies and out of print issues of
the Government Gazette and Provincial Gazettes?*

The National Library of SA has them!

Let us make your day with the information you need ...

National Library of SA, Pretoria Division

PO Box 397

0001 PRETORIA

Tel.:(012) 321-8931, Fax: (012) 325-5984

E-mail: infodesk@nlsa.ac.za



*Soek u ou kopieë en uit druk uitgawes van die
Staatskoerant en Provinsiale Koerante?*

Die Nasionale Biblioteek van SA het hulle!

Met ons hoef u nie te sukkel om inligting te bekom nie ...

Nasionale Biblioteek van SA, Pretoria Divisie

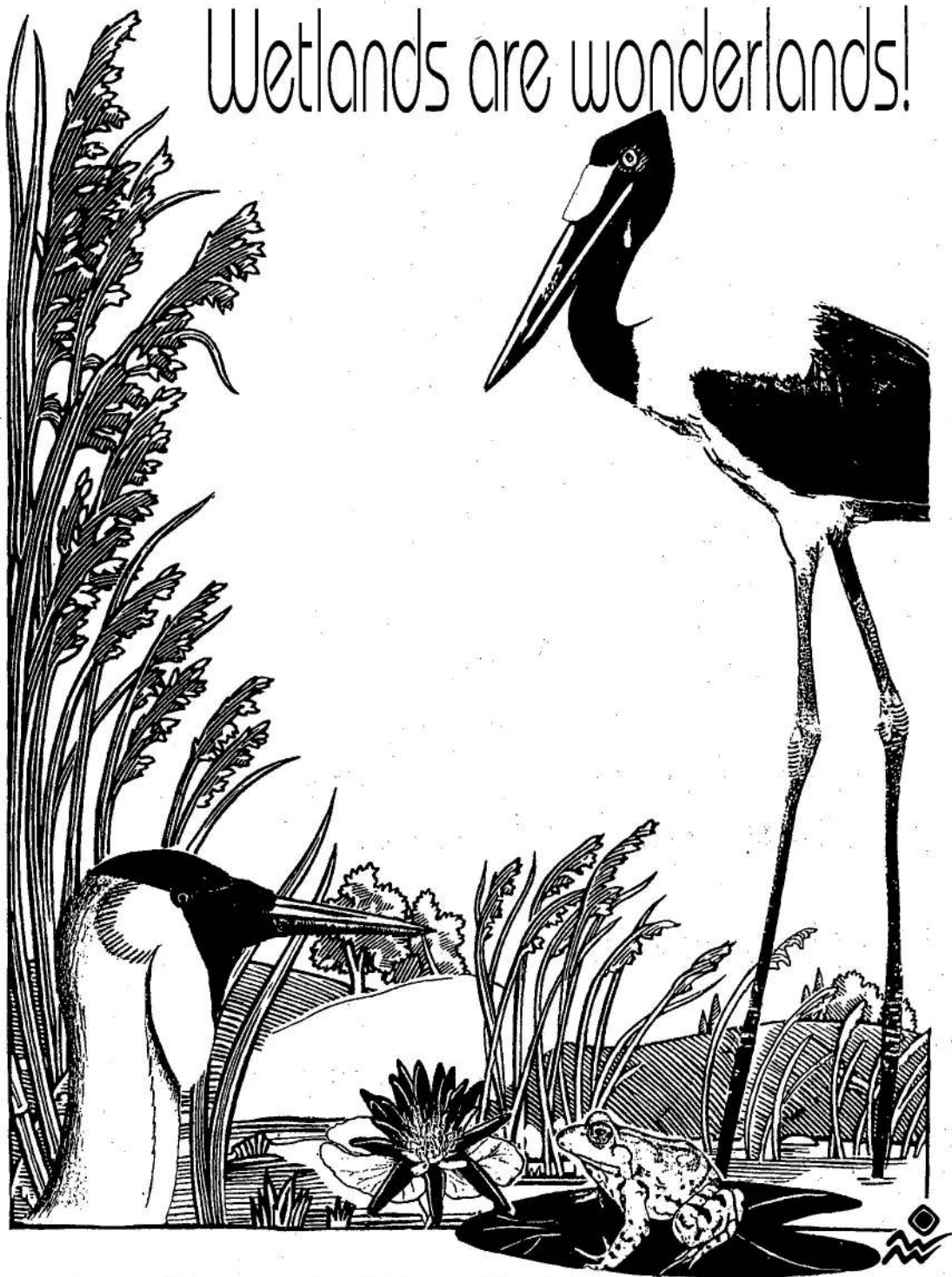
Posbus 397

0001 PRETORIA

Tel.:(012) 321-8931, Faks: (012) 325-5984

E-pos: infodesk@nlsa.ac.za

Wetlands are wonderlands!



Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism

THE WEATHER BUREAU HELPS FARMERS TO PLAN THEIR CROP





Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001

Publications: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510

Advertisements: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504

Subscriptions: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737

Cape Town Branch: Tel: (021) 465-7531

Gedruk deur en verkrygbaar by die Staatsdrukker, Bosmanstraat, Privaatsak X85, Pretoria, 0001

Publikasies: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510

Advertensies: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504

Subskripsies: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737

Kaapstad-tak: Tel: (021) 465-7531